SDM 2015/2016 MTREF BUDGET BOOK



DC 47

SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

013 262 7300

013 262 6388

5/29/2015

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET
1.1 Mayor's Report
1.2 Council Resolution
1.3 Executive Summary 24
1.4 Capital expenditure
1.5 Budget Tables
Part 2 – Supporting Documentation
2.1. Overview of the annual budget process
2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP and SDBIP
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
2.4 Overview of budget related-policies
2.5 Overview of budget assumptions
2.6 Overview of budget funding
2.7 Expenditure on allocation grant programme
2.8 Summary of Councillors allowance and employee benefits
2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implication
2.11 Capital Expenditure details
2.12 Legislation compliance status
2.8 Budget adjustment supporting schedules
Municipal manager's quality certificate

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 Mayor's Report

SEKHUKHUNEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2015/2016 BUDGET SPEECH DELIVERED BY MMC SELOANE, 29TH MAY 2015 GA-MASEMOLA SPORT GROUND

Madam Speaker

At the annual conference of the cape region of the African National Congress in August 1953, Professor Z.K Mathews suggested the convening of a congress of the people to draw up a freedom charter. He said and I quote "I wonder whether time has not come for the African National Congress to consider the question of convening a national convention, a congress of the people, representing all the people of this country irrespective of race or colour, to draw up a freedom charter for the democratic South Africa of the future" close quote

That bold and visionary proposal by Professor Z.K Mathews was realised when ANC led congress alliance convened congress of the people on the 26th June 1955 in Kliptown, Soweto. The congress alliance mobilised all democrats and revolutionaries under one umbrella and had among its constituencies the ANC, South African Indian Congress, Coloured People's Congress and South African Congress of Democrats once more symbolising our credential as a non-racial, non-sexiest and democratic movement. The aim was for South Africans to pronounce on the kind of South Africa they wished to have.

This year 2015 marks 60th anniversary of the freedom charter that visionary blueprint of our freedom and democracy which continues to guide and shape our action as a democratic developmental state. It is for this reason that his Excellency President Jacob Zuma on his state of the nation address said and I quote "The year 2015 is the Year of the Freedom Charter and Unity in Action to Advance Economic Freedom.

It is the year of going the extra mile in building a united, democratic, non-racial, non-sexist and prosperous South Africa". As envisioned in the Freedom Charter.

Madam speaker and the people of Sekhukhuneland

We are emphasising the freedom charter as it remarkably sums up the demand and aspirations of our people. We do this as to clarify a dangerous and misleading narrative

often propagated inherent pundits of the democratic state and what it has achieved so far. Even such critics cannot deny the reality the rural people of Sekhukhune have started their bold march into modernity. "nothing can be done except little by little" Charles Baudelaire (French Poet who commented on the development of Paris into a mega city)

Indeed our country, our province and our district is still faced with many developmental and service delivery challenges 21 years into our democracy. However it should be noted that In line with the spirit of the freedom charter, the democratic state has achieved a lot in terms of changing the lives of our people.

The democratisation of the state, universal rights for all, establishment of organs of people's power such as school governing bodies, ward committees, community development workers is a manifestation of that opening demand in the freedom charter *"the people shall govern".*

The program of the ANC led government to make sure that past imbalances of education opportunities are addressed through interventions such as National Finance Aid Scheme, No-Fee Schools, School Nutrition Program, Municipal Bursaries is testimony to that noble demand in the charter "the doors of leaning and culture shall be opened for all"

Your Worship Executive Mayor Cllr Mogobo David Magabe

Members of the Mayoral Committee;

Your Worship Mayors of our Local Municipalities;

Honourable Councillors of our municipalities;

Our esteemed Traditional Leaders;

Municipal Managers and Senior Management of our municipalities;

Officials from Sector Departments;

Regional leadership of the ruling party and other political parties;

Representatives of community structures;

Friends from the media;

Allow me to join His Worship Executive Mayor in extending my greetings on the occasion of 2015/2016 IDP/Budget Speech. The Executive Mayor has broadly outlined the state of the district in terms of our strategic thrust, plans and programs.

Madam Speaker

My task is to enunciate on the broad framework given by attaching figures to the plans and outlining our budget for the 2015/2016 financial year and the Medium Term Expenditure Framework covering three financial years.

Like we have said in the past, the budget is always premised on a delicate balance between what is desirable and possible, our prioritisation approach. We say this because of a political and historical acknowledgement that indeed we are a district with massive developmental backlogs. Our budget therefore should be carefully allocated towards key strategic priorities of the municipality.

The proposed budget to be tabled here today is in line with variety of legislative requirements governing local government among others, section 21 (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which requires Mayor of the municipality, to prepare annual budget and to review Integrated Development Plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 24 (1) further stipulates that the municipality must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider approval of the budget. This proposed budget is also in line with MFMA circular 75 which among other things states; The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down.

Madam Speaker

The National Treasury projects a GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.

As unitary state with centralised fiscus and monetary policy, it is always imperative that our budget is informed by national and provincial dynamics and realities and vice versa.

Our slow economic growth of less than 2% as projected for this period will definitely have an impact on our budget and our plans going forward. It is for this reason that we need to embrace and echo the statement by Finance Minister Nene on tightening the belt and using the limited resources prudently.

During the drafting of the budget together with the IDP review, we also asses ourselves looking at our strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats. A self-assessment exercise is important so that we present a budget which is factual but also realistic to meet projected targets. Each year as we prepared the budget, we looked at key financial risks facing the municipality and three were identified as key driving forces, namely;

-Limited revenue (inability to raise own revenue)

-Escalating employee cost which consume a huge chunk of our allocation

-Capital projects that requires huge percentage of own funding

Madam speaker

Having identified these three key and pressing challenges, also propelled by the Minister's clarion call to tighten the belt and apply cost cutting measures, we have identified the following key actions as necessary to strengthen ourselves financially and take the municipality forward;

-Reprioritisation of posts that have impact to reduce overtime

-Review car allowance policy

-Reduce excessive travelling

We now come to summary of Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework:

- Operating Revenue decreases from 777,5 million rand to 685 million 318 thousand rand for 2015 / 2016, 7,1 million rand in 2016 / 2017 and 750 million rand and 883 thousand in 2017 / 2018;

- Capital Revenue increases from 606 million rand to 1, 46 billion rand in 2015 / 2016, 1,272 billion rand in 2016 / 2017 and 1,318 billion rand in 2017 / 2018;

This is informed by an increase of 439,1 million rand from conditional grants such as Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Municipal Water Improvement Grant and Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant.

Total budget for 2015 / 2016 is 1,731 billion 786 thousand rand.

This will increase to 1,956 billion 981 thousand rand in the 2016 / 2017 the following financial year.

And further increase to 2,09 billion 232 thousand rand in the final outer year of 2017/18.

Speaker

I now present a break-down of allocations per department for 2015 / 2016 financial year:

Infrastructure and Water Services

This is the core department which speaks to the heart of the constitutional mandate of local government, that of providing sustainable basic services to the people. The key programs of this department as per the strategic objectives of council are; to provide water and sanitation to the more than 700 villages and small towns in our district. The department has been allocated 319million 573 thousand 276hundred rand. This exclude conditional grants that I will shortly highlight. The department accounts for 43% of the total revenue.

Office of the Executive Mayor

This office is established by legislation to give political and strategic leadership to the municipality and also serves as a link between administration and legislature. The office is allocated 27million 558 thousand 710 hundred rands to among other things implement communication strategy, support vulnerable groups, enhance social cohesion and nation building ,ensure a well-functioning customer care as well as build social compact with key stakeholders such as traditional leaders. The department's allocation accounts to 4% of the revenue.

Office of the Speaker

This office serves as leader of the legislature and is responsible for well-functioning of the council and its sub-committees. The office has been allocated 31 million 295 thousand 995 hundred rands, to among other things implement programs such as council capacity

building, public participation, geographic names change and coordination of council work. This allocation account for 4%.

Office of the Municipal Manager

The office serves as head of administration and is responsible for overall organisational strategy. The office has been allocated 43 million 380 thousand 481 hundred rands to among others implement Internal Audit Framework, Risk Management and Strategic planning. The office's allocation account to 6%.

Budget and Treasury

This department is responsible for sound financial management in line with legislative prescripts. The department is allocated 162 million 845 thousand 244 hundred and accounts to 22%. Among others the department implement financial systems, implement revenue enhancement strategy.

Community Services

The department is charged with the functions of environmental health services, disaster management as well as emergency services. The department's allocation for 2015/2016 financial year is **41 million 777 thousand 99 rands** and accounts to 6%.

The the allocation is geared towards plans such as improving our fire-fighting capacity, expanding environmental health care services, protecting our environment and fighting HIV/Aids pandemic.

Corporate Services

This department is at the center of our resolve of building a responsive, effective and professional public service. The department provides overall administrative support in the form of auxiliary and transversal services.

The department is allocated **70 million 59 thousand 270 rands** and the allocation accounts for 10%, geared towards programs such revamping ICT infrastructure, Employee Wellness programs, maintain labour peace, provide internal and external bursaries etc.

Planning& Economic Development

This department is entrusted with function of ensuring that apartheid spatial legacy is reversed though coordination of planning in the district as well as facilitation of investment opportunities to grow the local economy and create jobs.

The allocation for the department for this financial year is 7 million 545 thousand 758 rands account for 1% of the total allocation. And it will go towards programs such as Jane-Furse township development, support to cooperatives &SMME's, Implementation of SPLUMA, Enhancing Geographic Information Systems etc.

Sekhukhune Development Agency

SDA is the special purpose vehicle established by the municipality in line with companies Act in order to facilitate economic growth, attract private investments and facilitate job creation through cutting edge economic development projects. The Agency is still dependent on the parent for support and sustainability. For the current financial year, the agency is allocated an amount of 3 million rands to implement its flagship projects and coordinates investments.

The total operating budget is **738 million 525 thousand 837 rands** with a deficit of **22 million 207 thousand 837 rands**.

List of Capital Projects

I now present a list of infrastructural projects for implementation in the ensuing financial year. The Projects are categorised per the funding source, municipality and amount allocation.

SDM funded Projects

There are 20 projects under this category:

- 1. Rehabilitation of Groblersdal Bulk Sewer and the amount is 2 million rands;
- 2. Capital Replacement Reserve and the amount is 8 million 850 thousand rands;
- Review of water services by-laws and policies and the amount is 200 thousand rands;
- Development of Operations and Maintenance Management Plan and the amount is 100 thousand rands;
- Develop Water services Business Institutional Plan (WSBIMP) WCDM Strategy and the amount is 1 million rands;

- 6. WSDP review and update and the amount is 200 thousand rands;
- 7. Household basic sanitation master plan for 2 million rands;
- 8. Licensing of WTM&WWTW (Abstraction licenses) 1 million rands;
- 9. Water Indaba 500 hundred thousand rands;
- 10. Application of servitudes for bulk water pipelines 1 million rands;
- 11. Apel Sewers (feasibility study) 300 hundred thousand rands;
- 12. Marble-Hall Town: Upgrade bulk outfall sewer (feasibility study) -500 thousand rands;
- 13. Water services tariffs policy 250 hundred and fifty thousand rands;
- 14. Project management protocol development 250 thousand rands;
- 15. Water services infrastructure asset condition 1 million rands;
- 16. SDM Water services backlog study and costing 650 thousand rands;
- 17. Water services Plan development 200 thousand rands;
- 18. Waste water risk abatement plan 200 thousand rands;
- 19. Bulk water contribution policy and the amount is 300 thousand rands;
- 20. Water cost recovery system (Motetema, Tafelkop, Praktizeer, Bugersfort, Groblersdal, Marble Hall, Monsterlus, Leefontein and Elandskraal) and the amount is 3,1 million rands.

And the total is 12 million 750 thousand rands.

Speaker

The following are our MWIG Funded Projects:

- 1. De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS interventions & LSMT04 6 million rands;
- 2. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Mampuru WS interventions& LSMT04 7 million rands;
- 3. De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampru WS intervention &LMST04 3,2 million rands;
- 4. Leballo Central WS &LST07 5 million rands;
- 5. Lower Steelpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek LST10 R 10 million rands;
- 6. Lebalelo North Interventions& LST08 600 hundred thousand rands;
- 7. Lebalelo North Interventions & LST08 13 million 180 thousand rands;
- 8. Blyde Local Sources Interventions & LSE01 2,1 million rands;
- 9. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Mampuru WS &LSMT04 3,5 million rands;
- 10. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Mampuru WS &LSMT04 2,8 million;
- 11. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Mampuru WS & LSMT04 500 thousand rands;
- 12. De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS &LSMT04 2,4 million rands;

- 13. Lebalelo South Interventions & LST06 2 million rands;
- 14. Lebalelo South Interventions & LST06 3,6 million rands;
- 15. Lower Steelpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek LST10 3,5 million rands;
- 16. Lower Steekpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek/Tubatse LST10 1,6 million rands;
- 17. Blyde Local Source Interventions &LSE01 4,5 million rands;
- De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Jane furse/Glen cowie WS intervention &LSMT02 4,5 million rands;
- 19. De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Jane Furse/Mampuru WS &LSMT04 1,6 million rands;
- 20. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Schoonoord WS & LSMT08 500 hundred thousand rands;
- 21. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Ngwaritsi WS &LSMT07 500 thousand rands;
- 22. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Ngwaritsi WS & LSMT 07 4 million rands;
- 23. De-hoop/Nebo plateau/Ngwaritsi WS& LSMT07 3,2 million rands;
- 24. De-hoop/Nebo Plateau /Middle Ngwaritsi WS & LSMT05 2,3 million rands;
- 25. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/Lepellane/Nkadimeng 500 thousand rands;
- 26. De hoop/Nebo pleateau/Lepellane/ WS/Nkadimeng WS interventions 1,7 million rands;
- 27. De-Hoop/Nebo pleateau/Middle Ngwaritsi WS 4 million rands;
- 28. De-Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Schoonoord WS 5,2 million rands;
- 29. Flag Boshielo RWS interventions Ephraim Mogale LSMH01 1 million rands;
- 30. Flag Boshielo RWS Interventions Ephrain Mogale LSMH01 1,2 million rands;
- 31. Flag Boshielo RWS interventions Ephraim Mogale &LSMH01 6,4 million rands;
- 32. Bulk Line Ga-Masemola 5 million rands;
- 33. Refurbishment of Phiring, Loelo and Strydom Tunnel Bulk Water Supply 2 million50 thousand rands;
- 34. Refurbishment of Mapodile oxidation ponds 1,8 million rands;
- 35. Groblersdal WWTW Refurbishment 1 million rands;
- 36. De-Hoop Sephaku WS interventions & LSE03 3,2 million rands;
- 37. Western Highveld WS intervention 1,8 million rands;
- 38. Western Highveld WS intervention 1,8 million rands;
- 39. De-Hoop/Nebo plateau/De-hoop dam WS 2 million rands;
- 40. De-hoop zaaiplaats WS intervention 4,5 million rands;

Total allocation projects for 2015 / 2016 financial year is 130 million 500 thousand rands.

Speaker

MIG Funded Projects are as follows:

Projects committed in 2015/16 in the Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality are the Ephraim Mogale VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2) valued at **37 million rands.** Additional **1 million rands** has been put aside for the extension of water reticulation for villages served by Moutse West sub-Scheme (Makgwaneng, Klopper, (Doornlagte) & Keerom).

In Elias Motsoaledi **R37 million rands** has been devoted to Elias Motsoaledi VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2). **14 million rands** will be routed to Zaaiplaas Connector pipes from Bulk to villages incl. reservoirs (Khathazweni, Rondebosch and Dindela). In Zaaiplaas (Holnek) a **15 million rands** worth water pipe connection.

Added to this is another **15 million rands** for Phase 2 of this project connecting Holnek to Elandslaagte.

Masakaneng Water Supply will receive a boost of **3 million rands**. While Tafelkop Reticulation and Cost Recovery will be unlocked with **20 million rands**.

In Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality, a VIP Backlog Programme valued at **3 million 234 thousand and 50 rands 36** cents has been committed. The Phase 2 of this VIP Backlog Programme will be implemented in Malokela, Kotsiri and Schoonoord at a tune of **40 million rands**. The phase 4 of the Sekwati Reticulation Upgrade will be implemented at a tune of **11 million 400 thousand rands**. In Ga-Moloi and the cluster of surrounding villages **31 million 95 thousands and 70 rands 10 cents** will be committed towards water supply.

At Phase 9 to 11, the Nkadimeng Bulk Water continues to breath good life to the people of Makhuduthamaga. With **28 million 500 thousand rands** committed for the benefit of the residents of Ditlabaneng, Rampelane, Matsebeng, Sebetsane, Kgoalane, Mathibeng, Dinotsi and Matolokwane.

In Fetakgomo Local Municipality, the Fetakgomo VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2) will be beefed up with 39 million 879 thousand rands. Contracts engaged in Fetakgomo include Contract 20 for Completion of reservoir Ga-Nchabeleng, Meropa and Lerajana at **4 million rands**. Contract 21 for Borehole Refurbishment Southern at **8 million rands**. Contract 22 for Borehole Refurbishment Northern at **8 million rands**. **3 million 130 thousand rands** will be committed for Ga-Nkwana Housing Black Water Service. The Phase 9 to 11 of Nkadimeng Bulk Water in Fetakgomo is earmarked for Ga-Mmela to Mashilabele, Ga-Phaahla, Molapong, Ga-Magolego, Mankontu and Masehleng at a tune of 37 million 900 thousand 707 hundred rands.

MIG Projects committed for Greater Tubatse Local Municipality include the Tubatse VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2) at cost of **40 million rands**. Ga-Maroga and Ga-Maepa villages' water supply will be augmented at 1 million rands as part of the Lebalelo Central Water Supply. 22 million 426 thousand 361 rands will be committed for Connector Pipes and Reticulate to Lebalelo South Villages: Driekop, Ga-Riba, Rivercross, Madiseng, Mandela, France, Batau, Dilokong Hospital. the villages of Moroke, Selala, Podile, Ga-Manyaka, Sehunyane, Ga-Mphokgo, Twickenham, Ga-Mashishi will be lined up for Lebalelo North Water Supply (boreholes) valued at 1 million rands. The Ga-Maphopha Command Reservoir is tipped for 20 million rands. The Praktiseer Water Reticulation is valued at **7 million 500 thousand rands**.

In terms of the Tubatse Regional WWTW **4 million rands** is committed for Burgersfort or Winterveldt. 8 million 400 thousand rands is tipped for upgrade and reticulation of Ga-Malekane and Masha villages.

The inclusive Project Management Unit Overheads costs are committed at **11 million 40 thousand rands**. The grand total is **464 million 506 thousand rands**.

Speaker

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) Funded Projects which totals to **458 million rands** is allocated as follows:

Mooihoek Tubatse BWS at **25 million rands;** Moutse East and West BWS at **150 million rands**; Nebo De Hoop BWS at **5 million rands**; Moutse BWS - Extension to Groblersdal WTW Project 1 at **6 million 862 thousand 385 rands**; Moutse BWS - 6,7 km with a diameter of 500m to Reservoir 1- Project 2 at 1 million and **30 thousand rands**; Moutse BWS – Pumping Main of 7,3 km and with a diameter of 600mm- Project 3 at **18 million 893 thousand 530 rands**; Moutse BWS – Pumping Main of 10,3 km and with a diameter of 600mm- Project 4 at **9 million 33 thousand 380 rands**; Moutse BWS – 6,72 km and with a diameter of 250mm from to Elandsdoorn Reservoir- Project 5 at **10 million 329 thousand 523 rands**; Moutse BWS – Project 6 at **300 thousand rands**; Moutse BWS – Project 7 to 12 at **57 million 543 thousand 178 rands**; Moutse BWS – Project 13 at **16 million 748 thousand 895 rands**; Moutse BWS – Project 14 at **9 million 22 thousand 651 rands**; Moutse BWS – Project 15 at **10 million 227 thousand 43 rands**; Mooihoek BWS – Phase 4BA 5 MI reservoir in Burgersfort at **5 million rands**; Mooihoek Tubatse BWS Phase 4B: at **54 million 773 thousand 931 rands**; Mooihoek/ Tubatse Bulk Water Supply Phase 4D: at **50 million 766 thousand 979 rands**; Mooihoek Tubatse BWS Phase 4C1 at **32 million 188 thousand 100 rands**;

Mooihoek Tubatse 4C2 at **31 million 266 thousand 339 rands**; Jane Furse to Lobethal BWS at **5 million 500 thousand rands**; Makgeru to Schoonoord BWS at **93 million 514 thousand 65 rands**; Doubling of Mooihoek WTW continues.

The RHIG Funded Projects for the District is **4 million 500 thousand rands** and it will be channelled to Ga-Matlala Ramoshebo Construction of VIP Project at the total cost of the RHIG budget.

The total budget is **1 billion 209 million 756 thousand rands**.

Speaker

In addition an amount of **193 million rands** has been allocated to address sanitation backlog in the district. The breakdown is as follows;

Elias Motsoaledi

An amount of **37 million rands** is allocated to build 3 945 VIP Sanitation. Some of the areas to benefit are Ga-Kopa, Matlala – Lehwelere, Magakadimeng, Kgobokwane, Mgababa, Walkraal and Oorlog

Ephraim Mogale

An amount of **37 million rands** is allocated to construct 3 945 units, some of the areas earmarked to benefit are Mohlalaotwane, Tsantsabela, Matlarekeng, Mashemong, Moeding, Mbuzini, Moganyaka and Malebitsa.

<u>Fetakgomo</u>

A total of **39 million rands** has been allocated to construct 4 306 VIP as part of program, to eradicate sanitation backlog. Some of the villages earmarked to benefit include, Apel,

Debeila, Ga-Seroka, Ga-Mampa, Mashung, Bogalatladi, Tjebane, Maisela Mahlaba Phooko and Mokhulwane

Greater Tubatse

An amount of **40 million rands** is allocated to address the sanitation challenges earmarked to benefit 4 154 households across the municipality in areas that are underserviced in terms of sanitation.

Makhuduthamaga

An amount of **40 million rands** is allocated to build 4 565 Units and the earmarked villages to benefit include Maila Segolo, Madibong, Phaahla, Mamone, Jane Furse RDP, Seopela and Maloma.

Madam Speaker and Honourable Councillors

I now present the proposed tarrifs for 2015/2016 and the two outer years.

There are four tariff areas where the tariff proposals are applicable:

- a. Areas which were previously supplied by Elias Motsoaledi
- b. Areas that were previously supplied by Greater Tubatse Local Municipality
- c. Areas that were previously supplied by Ephraim Mogale Local municipality
- d. And areas that were neither supplied by the three areas listed above referred to as Sekhukhune Supply Area
- e. As a result of the takeover of services from the three local municipalities,
 Sekhukhune District Municipality is now in a process to bring the tariffs from these areas to parity and also moving towards ensuring that the tariffs are cost reflective
- f. For Indigent households the municipality proposes that the first 6 kilolitres (6000 litres) be free and if indigent households consume more than 6kl, then they must start paying for consumption.

Tariffs 2015/2016 are as follows:

GREATER TUBATSE

Water supply for	residential, schoo	ls, churches & gove	rnment institutions
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R31.04	R34.77	R38.94
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R6.25	R6.25	R6.25
7-10kl	R7.32	R7.32	R7.32
11-30kl	R8.06	R8.06	R8.06
31kl and above	8.86	R8.86	R8.86

GREATER TUBAT	TSE		
Water supply for Businesses			
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R106.97	R112.10	R118.72
Indigent			
0-6kl	R8.99	R8.99	R8.99
7-10kl	R8.99	R10.53	R10.53
31kl and above	R8.99	R11.58	R11.58

GREATER TUBAT	SE		
SEWER SUPPLY	RESIDENTIAL SIT	ËS	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
SIZE OF STAND			

0-500m ²	R102.91	R107.85	R114.21
501m ² and more	R149.46	R156.63	R165.87
Flats (per unit)	R99.64	R104.42	R110.58
SEWER SUPPLY B	USINESSES		
<1000m ²	R265.70	R278.45	R294.88
>1000m ² (and for every 1000m ²	R332.12	R348.07	R368.60
additional)			

EPHRAIM MOGA	LE		
Water supply for	er supply for Residential Consumers		
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R36.20	R37.94	R40.18
Indigent 0-6kl	Free	Free	Free
7-10kl	R4.63	R5.02	R5.32
11-30kl	R5.09	R5.52	R5.85
31kl and above	R5.60	R6.07	R6.43

EPHRAIM MOGALI	=		
Water supply for N	lon-residential consu	imers (businesses)	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R106.96	R112.09	R118.71
Indigent 0-6kl	R5.81	R6.13	R6.49

7-10kl	R5.81	R6.74	R7.14
31kl and above	R5.81	R7.42	R7.85

ALE		
Y RESIDENTIAL SITE	ES	
2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
R83.99	R88.02	R93.22
YBUSINESSES		
R367.12	R384.74	R407.44
R197.24	R206.71	R218.90
	Y RESIDENTIAL SITE 2014/2015 R83.99 Y BUSINESSES R367.12	Y RESIDENTIAL SITES 2014/2015 2015/2016 R83.99 R88.02 Y BUSINESSES R367.12 R367.12 R384.74

ELIAS MOTSOAL	EDI		
Water supply for	Residential Consu	ımers	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge	R36.19	R37.92	R40.16
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R4.64	R5.03	R5.33
7-10kl	R4.95	R5.36	R5.68
11-30kl	R5.27	R5.71	R6.05
31kl and above	R5.61	R6.08	R6.44

ELIAS MOTSOALEDI

Water supply for	r Businesses/comn	nercial	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R106.96	R112.10	R118.71
Indigent 0-6kl	R5.25	R5.77	R6.35
7-10kl	R5.25	R6.35	R6.99
31kl and above	R5.25	R6.99	R7.68
ELIAS MOTSOAL	EDI		
SEWER SUPPLY	RESIDENTIAL SIT	ËS	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge residential	R47.05	R49.31	R52.22
SEWER SUPPLY	SERVICES		
Basic charge	R89.54	R93.84	R99.38
businesses			

SEKHUKHUNE SUPPLY AREA

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge	R36.18	R37.92	R40.16
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R4.80	R5.03	R5.33
7-10kl	R5.12	R5.36	R5.68
11-30kl	R5.45	R5.71	R6.05
Above 30kl	R5.80	R6.08	R6.44
SEKHUKHUNE Water supply fo			
		2015/2016	2016/2017
Water supply fo	or Residential	2015/2016 R112.09	2016/2017 R118.71
	or Residential 2014/2015		
<i>Water supply fo</i> Basic charge	or Residential 2014/2015 106.96	R112.09	R118.71

SEKHUKHUNE S	SEKHUKHUNE SUPPLY AREA											
SEWER SUPPLY RESIDENTIAL SITES												
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017									
Basic charge residential	R47.19	R49.46	R52.38									
SEWER SUPPLY BUSINESSES												
Basic charge businesses	R88.49	R92.74	R98.21									

Madam Speaker

I now take this opportunity to present the 2015/2016 budget proposal together with the reviewed Integrated Development Plan, Budget related policies (tarrif policy, indigent policy, supply chain management policy, credit control and debt management policy, fixed asset policy, investment policy, cash management policy and funding reserve policy for consideration by this council.

I Thank you

1.2 Council Resolution



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470 Tel: (013) 262 7300 Fax: (013) 262 3688 E-Mail: sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

CERTIFIED COUNCIL RESOLUTION

The Council at its Extra Special Council Meeting held on the 29th May 2015 under:

ESC 01/05/15 THE 2015/16 STATE OF THE DISTRICT ADDRESS (SODA) AND BUDGET SPEECH

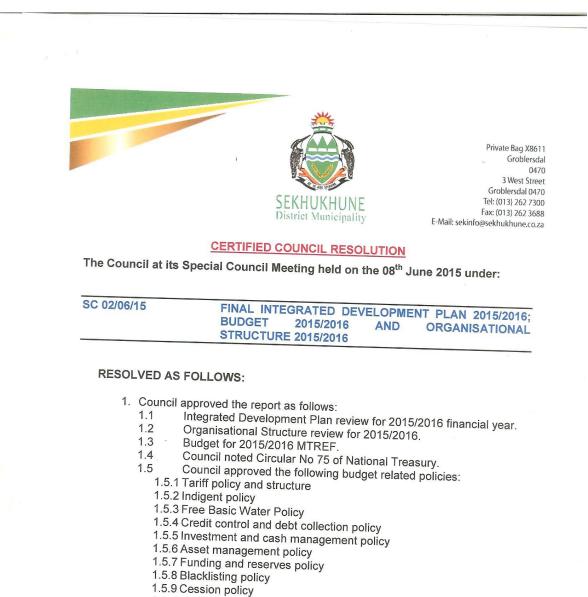
RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Council considered the 2015/16 IDP/Budget in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA 56 of 2003.

and

CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION COUNCIL SECRETARY MABELANE T.D

105/2015



- 1.5.10 Variation policy
- 1.5.11
- SCM policy (turn key policy)
- 1.5.12 procedure manual for section 32 appointments
- 2. Council approved the development of a short message services (SMS) to update service providers on the processing of their claims.
- 3. Council approved the creation of the Senior Town Planner position in the Planning Economic Development department.
- 4. Council resolved that 50% of the vacant posts be advertised and filled in the first quarter of the 2015/16 financial year.

 Council resolved to create the positions of Manager in the Chief Whip's office and a Chauffeur in the Speaker's Office and that a budget be made available for the two posts.

anes

08/06/2015 DATE

CERTIFIED AS TRUE RESOLUTION COUNCIL SECRETARY MABELANE T.D

1.3 Executive Summary

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

The following areas have been identified as key focal areas within the 2015/2016 MTREF budget:

1. Maximising municipal own revenue funds

The municipality has started in 2013/2014 financial year on investing in operational programmes that will ensure that its future own revenue is enhanced. The municipality has adopted revenue enhancement strategy that gives priority focus on stabilisation of water and sewage provision and cost recovery.

Revenue enhancement committee has been established and is currently operational. The committee is made out of all internal and external stakeholders.

The municipality has taken over billing from local municipalities, where billing from Ephraim Mogale was taken over from December 2013 and Tubatse and Ellias Motswaledi were taken over in July 2014. The revenue collection is much better the anticipated. At 3rd quarter the target was 50% and the municipality managed to collect 67.6 %.

The municipality has appointed the debt Collection Company who managed to collect R4.8m, where as we were used to collect an average of R2m per month.

The achieved 2014/15 projects within the revenue enhancement strategy

- Tubatse new meter are being installed thereafter, readings will take place
- Indigent register has been complied and is awaiting for approval.
- Data cleansing has been done for all billed areas
- Meter audit and replacement is done as and when required.

Sekhukhune is currently undertaking the process of appointing pay bill services and other potential pay points are also being considered. The district is also on the process of strengthening communication by introducing the MMS program as other method of making bills available to consumers at convenient time.

2. <u>Reducing budget deficit</u>

The municipality has reviewed its non-priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for the purposes of service delivery. The budget deficit reduced from R62m on original budget to R46, 4m during budget adjustment and to R22m in 2015/16 MTREF budget. There is positive reduction of 56% from the adjusted budget and it is further anticipated that municipality will be budgeting for surplus by 2017/18.

The municipality has established capital replacement reserve in 2013/14 that is earmarked to fund internal projects such as refurbishment of assets, etc. The reserves increased from R5.4m to R80m in 2014/15. The increase was due to previous year Vat refunds received from SARS. The municipality is further anticipating R29m reserves in 2015/16

The compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF budget was not without challenges and the following is a summary:

- Rising employee cost that constitutes a 44% of operational budget. The acceptable norm is 35% of operational budget. The major contributor is the absorption of the then DWA staff and environmental health practitioners.
- Limited revenue drivers with high expenditure. The municipality is experiencing the challenge in implementing a cost reflective tariff on water and sanitation due to distribution loss that could not be accounted for and inherent tariff charges of different municipalities within the district.
- The municipality is currently busy with process of aligning tariff structures. The difference is as a result of different rates used by local municipalities. This was done before the district took over the water provision as per powers and functions.
- Alignment of the tariffs still faces a challenge as some areas are charged way higher than other areas. Tariff alignment plan has been drafted that will ensure alignment is completed within the medium term.
- There is currently a plan on installing outlet and inlet meters for bulk water purchases so that water loss can be monitored properly.
- Capital projects that required a huge funding from own funding and only projects to the value of R31m were provided for SDM funded projects.
- Aging and poorly maintained water infrastructure and consideration of replacing dilapidated water network which some are asbestos pipes.

3. Improving planning on municipal infrastructure programme

The district has been struggling to spend its conditional grants from the past financial years that resulted in an increase in an unspent grants liability.

Major challenges were because of the municipal projects are not committed two years prior to the budget year due to challenges on planning.

The municipality has in the 2015/16 financial year planned the following in order to eliminate the challenge of poor planning:

- Completion of the water master plan at a macro (bulk provision) and micro (reticulation) levels. The macro water master plan has been developed with the assistance of DWA.
- Feasibility studies, Water demand, water conservation plan and sector plans such as institutional plan are planned for the 2014/15 budget year.

An amount of R12.7m from own funding has been set aside to do source development and feasibility study for all projects that are not registered within the multi-year. The municipality is still negotiating with DBSA for co-funding of non-registered projects. No amount has been included in the MTREF budget as the negotiations are not yet finalised.

The district is confident that it will turn the around the challenge around under spending on conditional grants.

4. <u>Reduction of municipal service delivery backlog</u>

Backlog figures have been validated per ward/village in order to ensure that planning for services is enhanced.

The budget has been done per local municipality based on the backlog challenges in each local municipality. Sanitation projects were further prioritised as they have a higher backlog percentage and local municipalities are now being engaged to identify the villages that need this service most within their jurisdiction.

5. <u>The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation</u> of the tabled 2015/16 MTREF:

- The 2015/16 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget.
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- The spending on non-core activities has been reviewed and austerity measures have been introduced to reduce non- priority spending.
- Reduced contracted service for garden and cleaning services and consider hiring permanent staff for job creation.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

The proposed operating revenue amounts to R **685,318,000** while operating expenditure amounts to R **707,526,000**, as a result the municipality is faced with deficit of **R(22,208,000)** that arise from non-cash items such as depreciation.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF

Description	Adjustment Budget 2014/15 R'000	Budget 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17					
Total Operating Revenue	777,895	685 318	717,980	752,007			
Total Operating Expenditure	824 351	707,526	711,360	723,076			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(46,456)	(22,208)	(18,737)	2,662			
Total Capital Expenditure	606,996	1 046,468	1,239,607	1,318,348			

Total operating revenue has reduced by 12 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget. The decrease is due to the Vat refunds that were received for previous financial years. MIG funding for VIP sanitation appropriated within the capital budget and the municipality will operationalise them once they are transferred to community members.

The operating expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year amounts to R 707 526 000 .The operating expenditure decreased by 14% compared to the 2014/15 financial year. The decrease is due to VIP sanitation that were removed from operating budget. The municipality has eliminated non-priority spending projects to give way for service delivery priorities. The bulk purchases, repairs and maintenance and employee cost are the main contributors to increase in all financial years.

The municipality is planned for 209 new posts which 98% was prioritised for Infrastructure and Water Services. The intension was to strengthen our service delivery department and also to reduce a massive overtime claims experienced by the municipality.

Summary on Sekhukhune District's Agency

The district has an emerging entity called Sekhukhune Development Agency. The agency was established with the aim of developing the economy within Sekhukhune's jurisdiction area.

In terms of regulation 25 the district is supposed to disclose the funds transferred to entity and also submit the entity's Annual budget and SDBIP.

The district has in its annual budget allocated R3m to the agency. These funds are for salaries and other operational expenses of the agency and it is allocated in the Executive council vote.

1.4 Capital expenditure

Capital Budget

The capital budget increased from R606 966 000 to R1 046 468 000 in the 2015/16 financial year. There is a 72% increase from the adjusted budget. The huge difference is as a result of withheld and unspent grants that were incorporated within 2015/16 Budget adjustment. The municipality has budgeted an R31m for own funding projects.

Grant transfer consideration

Fetakgomo local municipality is rendering service for the landfill on behalf of the district. The municipality requested an amount of R7.2 m to bring landfill into acceptable state. The municipality will transfer an amount R2m in 2015/16 and a further an amount of R5.2m in 2016/17.

A further amount of R3m will be transferred to Sekhukhune Development Agency.

- The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.
- Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Asset management

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

1.5 Budget Tables

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	·····	Budget Year
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Financial Performance										00000
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	31 644	40 454	37 539	41 130	41 130	41 130	-	48 510	51 372	54 249
Investment revenue	12 321	11 382	10 787	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	8 000	8 472	8 946
Transfers recognised - operational	663 530	376 086	410 685	573 875	547 435	547 435	-	573 210	599 258	626 635
Other own revenue	4 851	6 753	10 350	54 578	182 329	182 329	-	55 598	58 272	61 053
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	712 346	434 675	469 361	676 583	777 895	777 895	-	685 318	717 374	750 884
and contributions)	405 400	045 407	000 444	044 700	050.110	050.440		007.400	000.005	
Employee costs	185 189	215 197	236 111	241 760	252 448	252 448	-	297 433	309 235	323 614
Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment	6 434	10 008	10 604	13 285 60 000	10 432	10 432	-	11 162	11 681	12 225
	55 327 1 248	51 563 616	54 890 4 234	750	58 500 750	58 500 750	-	58 100 758	61 528 803	64 973 848
Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases	106 941	74 777	4 234 127 331	143 000	750 148 200	148 200	-	141 785	148 445	040 155 401
Transfers and grants	1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	3 140	3 285
Other expenditure	195 924	213 042	358 948	277 352	351 020	351 020	_	193 287	201 886	188 998
Total Expenditure	552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	-	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit)	159 804	(132 341)	(324 867)	(62 565)	(46 456)	(46 456)	-	(22 208)		<u>Å</u>
Transfers recognised - capital	- 155 004	532 768	614 736	(02 303) 719 345	606 966	606 966	-	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	_	-	-	238 407	238 408	238 407	_		. 200 001	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
contributions	100 004	400 421	203 003	000 107	750 510	150 511		1 024 200	1 220 204	1 313 000
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216	-	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Transfers recognised - capital	68 103	310 893	392 084	719 345	606 809	606 809	-	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Public contributions & donations	4 996	-	-	238 407	238 407	238 407	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 073 311 966	1 774 393 858	-	-	-	-	31 000	45 000 1 016 949	48 000 1 039 628
Total sources of capital funds	73 100	311 900	393 000	957 752	845 216	845 216	-	1 077 466	1 010 949	1 039 020
Financial position										
Total current assets	280 269	549 063	442 088	191 119	191 119	293 893	293 893	585 638	458 692	477 220
Total non current assets	3 418 052	1 971 262	2 258 680	3 540 178	3 540 178	2 600 000	2 600 000	3 563 724	3 803 027	3 944 081
Total current liabilities	373 021	490 730	481 530	268 833	268 833	268 833	268 833	291 118	201 349	171 518
Total non current liabilities	49 397	22 457	25 913	28 825	28 825	28 825	28 825	25 090	25 545	26 850
Community wealth/Equity	3 275 902	2 007 138	2 193 324	3 433 639	3 433 639	2 596 235	2 596 235	3 833 154	4 034 825	4 222 933
<u>Cash flows</u>	470 477	000 470	000 544	700.050	004.005	504 540		4 400 440	4 000 500	4 457 744
Net cash from (used) operating	470 177	380 179	289 514	736 252	624 095	524 548	-	1 100 442	1 338 562	1 457 741
Net cash from (used) investing	(272 240)	(321 866)	(393 858)	(593 164)	(581 809)	(581 809)	-	(1 090 106)	(1 112 413)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 231)	(1 070)	(426)	(1 331)	(1 331)	(1 331)	-	(1 100)	(1 210) 344 175	1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	216 119	273 362	168 592	141 757	40 955	110 000	-	119 236	344 175	546 157
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation		070.050	74.400	440.057	440.057	000.004	000 004	007.000	400.407	040.040
Cash and investments available	216 864	273 352	74 429	119 257	119 257	222 031	222 031	327 660	182 497	216 642
Application of cash and investments	272 467	295 855	121 310	191 490	206 060	206 060	268 138	94 580	(15 843) 198 340	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(55 603)	(22 503)	(46 881)	(72 233)	(86 803)	15 971	(46 107)	233 080	190 340	283 036
Asset management	4 070 577	4 040 040	0.050.000	0 000 040	0 000 040	0 000 040	0.007.044	0.007.044	0.754.040	0.000.000
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 673 577	1 916 612	2 258 662	3 390 812	3 390 812	3 390 812	2 227 614	2 227 614	2 751 212	2 238 860
Depreciation & asset impairment Renew al of Existing Assets	55 327	51 563 -	54 890 29 200	60 000 81 524	58 500 81 524	58 500 81 524	58 100 81 524	58 100 130 502	61 528 205 479	64 973 207 195
Renewal of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	- 1 436	- 43 582	29 200 35 000	81 524 38 200	81 524 38 200	81 524 38 200	81 524 34 000	130 502 34 000	205 479 35 581	207 195 37 234
	1 430	40 002	33 000	30 200	30 200	30 200	34 000	34 000	30 001	31234
Free services	47 404	3 205		3 205	24.000	24.000	26 445	26 445	20 420	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	47 404	3 395	-	3 395	34 200	34 200	36 115	36 115	38 138	
Revenue cost of free services provided	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level	00	60	60	60	60	60	<i></i>	<i></i>		
Water: Sanitation/sew erage:	80 33	63 21	66 21	63 7	60 21	60 21	55 21	55 21	55 21	-
Saniaion/sew erage. Energy:	-	- 21	- 21		-	ZI -	-	-	- 21	
Refuse:	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Nolugo.	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_		

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance	e (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D the user of	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		679 223	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		679 223	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		_	-	-	-	_ [-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		31 643	532 768	652 275	957 753	606 966	136 976	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Electricity		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Water		26 045	532 768	644 538	820 777	469 990	-	828 855	966 325	953 348
Waste water management		5 599	_	7 737	136 976	136 976	136 976	217 613	273 282	365 000
Waste management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	710 866	967 443	1 084 097	1 634 335	1 384 861	914 871	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 232
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		461 212	249 576	269 963	307 757	407 864	407 864	338 630	356 940	351 915
Executive and council		191 623	72 321	85 431	104 951	101 960	101 960	105 235	111 238	94 733
Budget and treasury office		269 590	136 859	112 133	134 491	235 494	235 494	162 845	171 357	178 966
Corporate services		203 000	40 396	72 399	68 315	70 410	70 410	70 549	74 345	78 216
Community and public safety		_	28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Community and social services		_	28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Sport and recreation			20 012	02 001				-		
Public safety			_	_	_		_	_	_	
Housing			_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Health			_			_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services			9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Planning and development		_	9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Road transport			5 000	5 505	-			7 540		0 000
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Electricity		51 525	200 340	402 270	JU4 331	505 001	303 000	515515	520 119	343 333
Water		91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Water water management		31 323	200 040	-102 210	004 001	000 001	000 000	010010	520 119	040 000
Waste management		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	4	- 552 542	567 016	- 794 228	739 148	- 824 351	824 350	707 526	736 717	- 749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		158 324	400 427	289 869	895 187	560 510	90 521	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		679 223	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council										
Municipal Manager										
Budget and treasury office		679 223	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services										
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning										
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		24 642	522 700	652 275	057 752	220.202	426.076	4 046 469	4 000 007	4 240 240
Trading services		31 643	532 768	652 275	957 753	606 966	136 976	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Electricity		-	- 500 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		26 045 26 045	532 768 532 768	644 538 644 538	820 777 820 777	469 990	460.000	828 855	966 325 966 325	953 348 953 348
Water Distribution		20 045	532 / 66	044 030	820 / / /	469 990	469 990	828 855	900 325	903 346
Water Storage		E 500		7 737	400.070	400.070	420.070	247 642	070.000	365 000
Waste water management		5 599 5 599	-	7 737	136 976 136 976	136 976 136 976	136 976 136 976	217 613 217 613	273 282 273 282	365 000
Sewerage Weste management		- 3 399	-	-	-	-	130 970	- 217 013	- 213 202	303 000
Waste management Solid Waste		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	- 710 866	967 443	- 1 084 097	- 1 634 335	 1 384 861	- 914 871	 1 731 786	 1 956 981	2 069 232
	2	110 000	507 445	1 004 037	1 034 333	1 304 001	514 071	1751700	1 350 301	2 003 232
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		461 212	249 576	269 963	307 757	407 864	407 864	338 630	356 940	351 915
Executive and council		191 623	72 321	85 431	104 951	101 960	101 960	105 235	111 238	94 733
Mayor and Council		148 338	45 564	48 406	59 793	59 626	59 626	61 855	64 379	45 360
Municipal Manager		43 285	26 757	37 025	45 158	42 334	42 334	43 380	46 860	49 373
Budget and treasury office		269 590	136 859	112 133	134 491	235 494	235 494	162 845	171 357	178 966
Corporate services		-	40 396	72 399	68 315	70 410	70 410	70 549	74 345	78 216
Human Resources			40 396	72 399	68 315	70 410	70 410	70 549	74 345	78 216
Other Admin			28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Community and public safety		-	28 012		35 038		39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Community and social services		-	28 012	32 031 32 031	35 038	39 683 39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Other Community Other Social			20 0 12	32 031	30 038	39.003	39.003	41777	43741	45 / 92
Sport and recreation										
Economic and environmental services		_	9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Planning and development			9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Economic Development/Planning		-	9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Other			0 000	0 000	11 122	, 110	1 110	1 010	1 010	0.000
Trading services	1	91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water		91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Water Distribution		91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	158 324	400 427	289 869	895 187	560 510	90 521	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		680 702	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOR	PMEN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEF	VICE	31 644	532 768	652 275	957 753	606 966	606 966	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	712 346	967 443	1 084 097	1 634 335	1 384 861	1 384 861	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 232
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Executive and Council		148 338	45 564	48 406	59 793	59 626	59 626	61 855	64 379	45 360
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		43 285	26 757	37 025	45 158	42 334	42 334	43 380	46 860	49 373
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		269 590	136 859	112 133	134 491	235 494	235 494	162 845	171 357	178 966
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	40 396	72 399	68 315	70 410	70 410	70 549	74 345	78 216
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOF	MEN	_	9 080	9 963	11 422	7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SER	VICE	91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	- 1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_ 1	_	-	_	_	-	-		- 1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	- 1	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	560 510	560 511	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]										
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		680 702	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
3.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		680 702	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES 4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVEL	OPM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPM	ENT									
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES										
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEF	RVICE	31 644	532 768	652 275	957 753	606 966	606 966	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
7.1 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVIC	. 1	31 644	532 768	652 275	957 753	606 966	606 966	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Total Revenue by Vote	2	712 346	967 443	1 084 097	1 634 335	1 384 861	1 384 861	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 232
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Executive and Council		148 338	45 564	48 406	59 793	59 626	59 626	61 855	64 379	45 360
1.1 - [SPEAKERS OFFICE]										
1.2 - [MAYORS OFFICE] 1.3 - [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENC)		148 338	45 564	48 406	59 793	59 626	59 626	61 855	64 379	45 360
					15 150	10.001	40.004	40.000		40.070
		43 285 43 285	26 757 26 757	37 025 37 025	45 158 45 158	42 334 42 334	42 334 42 334	43 380 43 380	46 860 46 860	49 373 49 373
2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]										
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 3.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		269 590 269 590	136 859 136 859	112 133 112 133	134 491 134 491	235 494 235 494	235 494 235 494	162 845 162 845	171 357 171 357	178 966 178 966
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES 4.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	40 396 40 396	72 399 72 399	68 315 68 315	70 410 70 410	70 410 70 410	70 549 70 549	74 345 74 345	78 216 78 216
	004		9 080							
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVEL 5.1 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMI		-	9 080	9 963 9 963	11 422 11 422	7 143 7 143	7 143 7 143	7 546 7 546	7 918 7 918	8 303 8 303
				0 000	-		-		-	0.000
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] 6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
6.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
7.1 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVIC	1	91 329	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 660	319 573	328 119	343 335
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	560 510	560 511	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	26 045	33 981	29 801	41 130	41 130	41 130	_	38 910	41 206	43 513
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	5 599	6 473	7 738	_	-	-	_	9 600	10 166	10 736
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	10 100	-
•	2		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		12 321	11 382	10 787	7 000	7 000	7 000		8 000	8 472	8 946
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 179	4 296	7 514	6 000	3 500	3 500		3 500	3 707	3 914
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		663 530	376 086	410 685	573 875	547 435	547 435		573 210	599 258	626 635
Other revenue	2	3 672	2 457	2 483	48 578	178 829	178 829	-	52 098	54 566	57 139
Gains on disposal of PPE	2	5 012	2 401	353	40 57 0	110 025	110 025	-	52 050	34 300	57 155
		740.040	40.4 075		070 500	777 005	777 005		005 040	747.074	750.004
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		712 346	434 675	469 361	676 583	777 895	777 895	-	685 318	717 374	750 884
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	185 189	215 197	236 111	241 760	252 448	252 448	-	297 433	309 235	323 614
Remuneration of councillors		6 434	10 008	10 604	13 285	10 432	10 432		11 162	11 681	12 225
Debt impairment	3		2 889	4 142	9 420	4 420	4 420		9 872	10 454	11 040
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	55 327	51 563	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500	-	58 100	61 528	64 973
Finance charges		1 248	616	4 234	750	750	750		758	803	848
Bulk purchases	2	91 330	73 341	83 749	108 000	110 000	110 000	-	116 935	122 372	128 063
Other materials	8	15 611	1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200		24 850	26 072	27 339
Contracted services		59 756	45 480	40 916	48 100	44 270	44 270	-	58 100	61 848	65 168
Transfers and grants		1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	3 140	3 285
Other expenditure	4, 5	136 168	164 673	313 890	219 832	302 330	302 330	-	125 315	129 583	112 790
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure	+	552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	-	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit)		159 804	(132 341)	(324 867)	(62 565)	(46 456)	(46 456)	-	(22 208)	(19 343)	1 539
Transfers recognised - capital			532 768	614 736	719 345	606 966	606 966		1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets					238 407	238 408	238 407				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
contributions											
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term F	
									· · · · ·	nditure Frame	······
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								_		
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Co-operate Services Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		310 893		- 946 652	- 840 733	- 840 733	- 840 733	- 840 733	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528
Infrustructue and Water Srvices Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		310 093	391 923	940 052	040 7 33	040733	040 / 33	040 / 33	1 040 400	1 009 069	1 030 526
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_		_	_		_		_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]				_	_	_	_	_		_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_		_			_	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	310 893	391 923	946 652	- 840 733	840 733	840 733	840 733	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		001 020	040 002	040 100	040 100	040 100	040 100	1 040 400	1 000 000	1 000 020
Executive and council	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Municipal Manager		461	- 371	- 11 100	- 4 483	- 4 483	- 4 483	4 483	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Co-operate Services	[461 609	371 1 403		4 483	4 483	4 483	4 483	- 1 850	- 860	- 1 550
		3	1403	_	_	_	_	_	3 550	7 000	7 550
Community Services		3	- 100	_	_	-	_	_	25 600	7 000	1
Infrustructue and Water Srvices		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	25 600	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_		_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1 073	1 934	11 100	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 483	31 000	7 860	9 100
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+	311 966	393 857	957 752	845 216	845 216	845 216	845 216	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		18	1 070	1 774	11 100	4 483	4 483	_	1 850	860	1 550
Executive and council		10	10/0	1114	11 100	4 403	4 403		1 000	000	1 550
Budget and treasury office		18	461	371							
Corporate services			609	1 403	11 100	4 483	4 483		1 850	860	1 550
Community and public safety		3 633	3	160	-	-	-	-	3 550	7 000	7 550
Community and social services		3 633	3	160					3 550	7 000	7 550
Sport and recreation			_								
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		5 545	893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development											
Road transport		5 545	893	491							
Environmental protection											
Trading services		63 903	310 000	391 432	946 652	840 733	840 733	-	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528
Electricity		189									
Water		25 417	306 950	385 354	932 152	826 233	826 233		838 466	735 806	665 528
Waste water management											
Waste management		38 297	3 050	6 078	14 500	14 500	14 500		208 000	273 282	365 000
Other		70.400	044.000	202.052	057 750	045 040	045 040		25 600	4 040 040	4 000 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216	-	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Funded by:											
National Gov ernment		68 103	310 893	392 084	719 345	606 809	606 809		1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	68 103	310 893	392 084	719 345	606 809	606 809	-	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Public contributions & donations	5	4 996			238 407	238 407	238 407				
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	[1 073	1 774					31 000	45 000	48 000
Total Capital Funding	7	73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216	-	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term R nditure Frame			'		for Budget Yea Annual Budget			lti-year approp in the 2014/15				ulti-year approp new and existin	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18		Appropriation for 2015/16	Adjustments in 2014/15	Downward adjustments for 2015/16	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2015/16	3 *	Downward adjustments for 2015/16	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Executive and council	Ĺ	_	_	-	_	_	-			_	_		_			_	-	-	_			-	_
Executive and council									-	-	-					-				-			
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury									-	-	-					-				-			
Co-operate Services		_	_	_	_		-	-	-	-	-		-		_	-		_		-	_	-	_
Co-operate Services				-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	_
Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-							
Infrustructue and Water Srvices		310 893	391 923	946 652	840 733	840 733	840 733	840 733	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528
Infrustructure and Water services Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		310 893 310 893	<u>391 923</u> 391 923	946 652 946 652	840 733 840 733	840 733 840 733	840 733 840 733	840 733 840 733	1 046 466 1 046 466	1 009 089 1 009 089	1 030 528 1 030 528					-		_		-	1 046 466 1 046 466	1 009 089 1 009 089	1 030 528 1 030 528
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	310 033	331 323	340 UJZ	040 / 33	040 / 33	040 / 33	040 / 33	1 040 400	1003 003	1 030 320	L	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1 040 400	1 003 003	1 030 320
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-												
Executive and council																							
Municipal Manager Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-												
Budget and Treasury		461	371	11 100	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 483	-	-	-												
Budget and Treasury		461	371	11 100	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 483															
Co-operate Services		609	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	1 850	860	1 550												
Co-operate Services		609	1 403						1 850	860	1 550												
Community Services Community Services		3	160 160	-	-	-	-	-	3 550 3 550	7 000	7 550 7 550												
Infrustructue and Water Strvices		- -		-		_		_	25 600	- 100	1 300												
Infrustructure and Water services		-	-	-	-	-	-		25 600	-	-												
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	1 073	1 934	11 100	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 483	31 000	7 860	9 100												
Total Capital Expenditure		311 966	393 857	957 752	845 216	845 216	845 216	845 216	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628												

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18		
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		216 864	273 352	74 429	21 607	21 607	21 607	21 607	119 236	5 524	30 723		
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	97 650	97 650	200 424	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919		
Consumer debtors	1	12 381	112 927	49 121	29 766	29 766	29 766	29 766	212 324	234 100	221 500		
Other debtors		49 300	161 573	307 908	39 418	39 418	39 418	39 418	42 554	39 163	36 624		
Current portion of long-term receivables													
Inv entory	2	1 724	1 211	10 630	2 678	2 678	2 678	2 678	3 100	2 932	2 454		
Total current assets		280 269	549 063	442 088	191 119	191 119	293 893	293 893	585 638	458 692	477 220		
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables													
Investments													
Investment property													
Investment in Associate													
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 418 052	1 971 262	2 258 680	3 540 178	3 540 178	2 600 000	2 600 000	3 563 724	3 803 027	3 944 081		
Agricultural													
Biological													
Intangible													
Other non-current assets													
Total non current assets	-	3 418 052	1 971 262	2 258 680	3 540 178	3 540 178	2 600 000	2 600 000	3 563 724	3 803 027	3 944 081		
TOTAL ASSETS		3 698 320	2 520 325	2 700 768	3 731 297	3 731 297	2 893 893	2 893 893	4 149 362	4 261 719	4 421 301		
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1												
Borrowing	4	1 362	695	14 367	695	695	695	695	695	695	695		
Consumer deposits	1			102	000		000						
Trade and other payables	4	350 241	464 903	421 899	268 138	268 138	268 138	268 138	290 423	200 654	170 823		
Provisions		21 418	25 132	45 163									
Total current liabilities		373 021	490 730	481 530	268 833	268 833	268 833	268 833	291 118	201 349	171 518		
Non current liabilities		5 474	7 802	3 298	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 240	3 545	2 850		
Borrowing		{		8	8						{		
Provisions Total non current liabilities		43 922 49 397	14 654 22 457	22 615 25 913	23 890 28 825	23 890 28 825	23 890 28 825	23 890 28 825	20 850 25 090	22 000 25 545	24 000 26 850		
TOTAL LIABILITIES		49 397	22 457 513 187	25 913	28 825	28 825	28 825	28 825	25 090 316 208	25 545 226 894	198 368		
NET ASSETS	5	3 275 902	2 007 138	2 193 324	3 433 639	3 433 639	2 596 235	2 596 235	3 833 154	4 034 825	4 222 933		
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 275 902	2 007 138	#########	3 428 639	3 345 922	2 506 235	2 506 235	3 804 154	4 004 825	4 192 933		
Reserves	4	-	-	5 146	5 000	87 717	90 000	90 000	29 000	30 000	30 000		
Minorities' interests													
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 275 902	2 007 138	2 193 324	3 433 639	3 433 639	2 596 235	2 596 235	3 833 154	4 034 825	4 222 933		

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R lilousanu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges									-	-	-
Service charges				37 539	41 130	41 130	41 130		31 532	41 097	48 824
Other revenue		46 017	29 072	2 483	64 904	159 378	159 378		48 463	45 770	57 139
Gov ernment - operating	1	370 722	376 086	410 685	573 873	547 435	547 435		573 210	599 864	627 758
Gov ernment - capital	1	423 766	662 452	614 736	686 513	606 966	606 966		1 046 468	1 272 405	1 352 983
Interest		13 500	4 296	18 301	13 000	13 500	13 500		9 750	12 179	12 860
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(381 522)	(689 299)	(787 885)	(639 418)	(740 564)	(840 111)		(603 223)	(628 810)	(637 69)
Finance charges		(1 248)	(616)	(4 234)	(750)	(750)	(750)		(758)	(803)	(848
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 058)	(1 812)	(2 109)	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)		(5 000)	(3 140)	(3 28
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	470 177	380 179	289 514	736 252	624 095	524 548	-	1 100 442	1 338 562	1 457 74 [,]
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									_	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					25 000	25 000	25 000		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	l S				20 000	20 000	20 000		-	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	Ĩ								-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(272 240)	(321 866)	(393 858)	(618 164)	(606 809)	(606 809)		(1 090 106)	(1 112 413)	(1 254 508
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITII	ËS	(272 240)	(321 866)	(393 858)	(593 164)	(581 809)	(581 809)	-	(1 090 106)	(1 112 413)	(1 254 508
	1	(,	(,	(/	(******)	(,	(,	******	(********	((
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments									-	-	-
Repay ment of borrowing		(1 231)	(1 070)	(426)	(1 331)	(1 331)	(1 331)		(1 100)	(1 210)	(1 250
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT		(1 231)	(1 070)	(420)	(1 331)	(1 331)	(1 331)	-	(1 100)	(1 210)	(1 250
			·····								
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		196 706	57 243	(104 770)	141 757	40 955	(58 592)	-	9 236	224 939	201 983
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 413	216 119	273 362			168 592		110 000	119 236	344 175
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	216 119	273 362	168 592	141 757	40 955	110 000	-	119 236	344 175	546 15
References											
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers											
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with ma	turitie	s of 3 months o	r less								
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		854 005	1 071 906	1 083 743	1 404 420	1 393 409	1 393 409	-	1 709 423	1 971 315	2 099 565

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	196 706	57 243	(104 770)	141 757	40 955	(58 592)	-	9 236	224 939	201 983
Repay ment of borrowing	(1 231)	(1 070)	(426)	(1 331)	(1 331)	(1 331)	-	(1 100)	(1 210)	(1 250)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	197 937	58 313	(104 343)	143 088	42 286	(57 261)	-	10 336	226 149	203 233
Total payments	(656 068)	(1 013 593)	(1 188 086)	(1 261 332)	(1 351 123)	(1 450 670)	-	(1 699 087)	(1 745 166)	(1 896 332)
Total receipts	854 005	1 071 906	1 083 743	1 404 420	1 393 409	1 393 409	-	1 709 423	1 971 315	2 099 565
5. The WITCH is populated directly norm 6A50.										

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	216 119	273 362	168 592	141 757	40 955	110 000	-	119 236	344 175	546 157	
Other current investments > 90 days		745	(10)	(94 164)	(22 500)	78 302	112 031	222 031	208 424	(161 678)	(329 515)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cash and investments available:		216 864	273 352	74 429	119 257	119 257	222 031	222 031	327 660	182 497	216 642	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	165 536	-	-	-	-	10 000	50 000	40 000	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	272 467	295 855	(44 226)	191 490	206 060	206 060	268 138	84 580	(65 843)	(106 394)	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5											
Total Application of cash and investments:	1	272 467	295 855	121 310	191 490	206 060	206 060	268 138	94 580	(15 843)	(66 394)	
Surplus(shortfall)		(55 603)	(22 503)	(46 881)	(72 233)	(86 803)	15 971	(46 107)	233 080	198 340	283 036	

References 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows 2. For example: VAT, taxation

For example: vial, taxation
 Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	77 774	169 048	300 589	76 648	62 078	62 078	-	195 843	216 497	237 217
Creditors due	350 241	464 903	256 363	268 138	268 138	268 138	268 138	280 423	150 654	130 823
Total	(272 467)	(295 855)	44 226	(191 490)	(206 060)	(206 060)	(268 138)	(84 580)	65 843	106 394
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	61 681	274 500	357 029	69 184	69 184	69 184	69 184	254 878	273 263	258 124
Estimate of debtors collection rate	126.1%	61.6%	84.2%	110.8%	89.7%	89.7%	0.0%	76.8%	79.2%	91.9%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets</u> Infrastructure - Road transport	1	311 966 5 545	393 857 893	928 552 491	763 692 -	763 692 -	763 692 _	946 964 _	811 470 -	832 433 _
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		189 264 283 38 297	- 388 841 3 050	- 920 048 6 078	- 738 092 14 500	- 744 709 14 500	- 763 692 -	- 707 164 208 000	- 510 328 273 282	- 432 333 365 000
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		 308 315	 392 784	 926 617	- 752 592	- 759 209	- 763 692	– 915 164	_ 783 610	_ 797 333
Community Heritage assets		3 633 -	- -	-	-	- -	-	-		
Investment properties Other assets	6	- 18	_ 1 073	_ 1 935	- 11 100	_ 4 483	-	_ 31 800	_ 27 860	- 35 100
Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles		- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -			_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	2	-	-	29 200 	81 524 	81 524 	81 524 	130 502 _ _	205 479 	207 195
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	29 200 -	81 524 -	81 524 -	81 524 _	130 502 -	205 479 -	207 195 -
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure				29 200	 81 524	_ 81 524	- 81 524	_ 130 502	 205 479	 207 195
Community Heritage assets Inv estment properties					-	-		-		-
Other assets Agricultural Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure Infrastructure - Road transport	4	5 545	893	491	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		189 264 283 38 297	– 388 841 3 050	_ 949 248 6 078	– 819 616 14 500	- 826 233 14 500	_ 845 216 _	_ 837 666 208 000	_ 715 807 273 282	- 639 528 365 000
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community		 308 315 3 633	 392 784 	955 817	 834 116 	 840 733 	 845 216 	_ 1 045 666 _	_ 989 089 _	_ 1 004 528 _
Heritage assets Investment properties		-	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	-	-	
Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets		18 - -	1 073 - -	1 935 - -	11 100 - -	4 483 - -		31 800 - -	27 860 - -	35 100 - -
Intangibles TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	- 311 966	- 393 857	- 957 752	- 845 216	- 845 216	- 845 216	- 1 077 466	_ 1 016 949	_ 1 039 628
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Infrastructure - Road transport	5	83 299	66 500	48 946	65 895	65 895	65 895	60 895	40 895	37 895
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		189 1 540 120 46 317	1 753 105 46 123	2 129 521 41 473	3 256 916 48 950	3 256 916 48 950	3 256 916 48 950	2 107 519 40 950	2 645 507 36 950	2 134 915 30 950
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		1 669 925	40 123 49 811 1 915 539	<u>38 723</u> 2 258 662	3 371 761	3 371 761	3 371 761	2 209 364	2 723 352	2 203 760
Community Heritage assets		3 630								
Investment properties Other assets		- 22	- 1 073	-	- 19 051	- 19 051 -	- 19 051 -	18 250	- 27 860 -	_ 35 100
Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles						-	-			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	V 5	1 673 577	1 916 612	2 258 662	3 390 812	3 390 812	3 390 812	2 227 614	2 751 212	2 238 860
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u> Infrastructure - Road transport	3	55 327 1 436 –	51 563 43 582 –	54 890 35 000 -	60 000 38 200 -	58 500 38 200 –	58 500 38 200 –	58 100 34 000 -	61 528 35 581 –	64 973 37 234 -
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		_ 1 436 _	_ 43 582 _	_ 35 000 _	_ 38 200 _	_ 38 200 _	_ 38 200 _	_ 34 000 _	_ 35 581 _	_ 37 234 _
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community		 1 436 _	 43 582 _	 35 000 _	 38 200 _	_ 38 200 _	 38 200 _	 34 000 _	_ 35 581 _	_ 37 234 _
Heritage assets Inv estment properties Other assets	6, 7		-		-	-	- -			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	0, 7	56 763	95 145	89 890	98 200	96 700	96 700	92 100	97 109	102 207

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%	12.1%	20.2%	19.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	53.2%	135.9%	139.4%	139.4%	224.6%	334.0%	318.9%
R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	2.2%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.5%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	9.0%	11.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Basic ser	vice	uenvery mea	surement					2045/40 1	adium Taura D	
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1				0.00			-		
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110.000	110.000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	46 279 69 136	109 568 91 325	105 872 92 400	113 868 90 225	113 868 90 225	113 868 90 225	119 368 89 725	119 368 89 725	119 368 89 725
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	- 03 130	- 31 323	52 400	- 30 223	- 30 223	- 30 223	- 03 725	03723	03723
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		115 415	200 893	198 272	204 093	204 093	204 093	209 093	209 093	209 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		79 870	62 909	65 530	62 909	59 709	59 709	54 709	54 709	54 709
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	79 870 195 285	62 909 263 802	65 530 263 802	62 909 267 002	59 709 263 802	59 709 263 802	54 709 263 802	54 709 263 802	54 709 263 802
	5	193 203	203 002	203 002	207 002	203 002	203 002	203 002	203 002	203 002
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		21 606	23 887	22 687	23 887	25 387	25 387	27 887	27 887	27 887
Chemical toilet		21000	23 007	22 001	20 007	25 507	20 007	21 001	21 001	21 001
Pit toilet (v entilated)		140 996	219 021	220 221	219 021	217 521	217 521	215 021	215 021	215 021
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		162 602	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908
Bucket toilet		800	2 509	2 609	2 059	2 209	2 209	1 709	1 209	1 209
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	5 275	4 775	5 275	6 575	6 575	8 875	11 875	11 875
No toilet provisions		31 883	13 110	13 510	-	12 110	12 110	10 310	7 810	7 810
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	32 683	20 894	20 894	7 334	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894	20 894
Total number of households	5	195 285	263 802	263 802	250 242	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	_	-	_	_		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 372 442	3 395 489	3 188 252	3 395 489	3 616 195	3 616 195	3 851 248	4 100 000	4 100 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 587 096	1 810 134	1 699 656	1 810 134	1 927 792	1 927 792	2 053 099	2 503 000	2 503 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	nth)								
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	ļ									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 965	3 395	-	3 395	33 000	33 000	34 848	36 799	36 799
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 439	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 267	1 338	1 338
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household p	er mo	nth)								
Refuse (removed once a week) Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p) acka	47 404	3 395	-	3 395	34 200	34 200	36 115	38 138	38 138
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Jacka	47 404	3 333		3 333	54 200	34 200	30 113	30 130	30 130
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		4 492								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		157								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (av erage litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	1									
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions										
and rebates)										
Water		45 965								
Sanitation		1 439								
Electricity /other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided										<u>4</u> 2
(total social package)		47 404	-							

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

2.1. Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

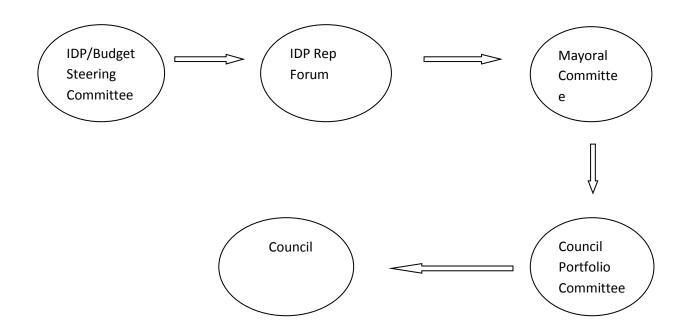
- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Organizational structures for IDP/Budget process

There are various structures responsible to oversee the implementation of the process plan and management of the IDP/Budget process. The IDP/Budget is developed on administrative level by the Municipal Managers and Directors responsible for planning assisted by IDP managers of municipalities and officials of relevant sector departments from the province as well as relevant parastatals /state companies, and developed further by the IDP Steering Committee. The IDP Representative Forum is a combined structure of public consultation on IDP which comprises of representatives of different constituencies of communities and institutions. The SDM Council is the ultimate authority on the IDP - assisted by the Council portfolio committees and the Mayoral Committee.



Community needs expressed at IDP Consultative Meetings

	Special Sector										
	Venue: Makhuduthamaga Council Chamber										
	Date: 22 April 2015										
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible									
Issue		Dept.									
Budgets	Budget for Special Programmes not mentioned										
Organogram	Out of the total posts in the District 2% should be for the people living with disability and now it should be increased to 7%										
	Out of the proposed post in the District how many will be given to the people living with disability										
SMMEs	Emerging businesses: how the business of the people living with disability will be assisted										
	There's a need for training of the people living with disability so that they can acquire skills for the projects taking place in										

	the district	
Water	(Mosterlus Ward 20 of Elias Motsoaledi) (Ward 1 of Makhuduthamaga) are without water	
	Water shortage: most villages are without water and it's a big challenge for the people living with disability	
	No water due to road repair, need water tankers until the projects is completed	
	GaMagolego water project started in 2010 is not completed	
Sanitation	In other areas there are no VIP Toilets and in other areas are full and need to be drained and others are not of good quality, monitoring is needed to ensure that they are of good quality	
	Makhuduthamaga sewer spilling all over the place which poses danger to the people living with disability and poses heath risk for those pushing wheel chairs	
	No sanitation in Marulaneng Ward 23	
	Zamani village- VIP Toilets promised but never built	
Roads	Marulaneng (Ward 23) need a tar road	
Housing	Need of RDP houses in Marulaneng	
	RDP Houses are of low standard	
Bursaries	People living with disability should also be given bursaries	
Planning	Jane Furse Township establishment progress	
	Sites are allocated to the people without basic services like roads and water	
Education	FET College needed	
Sports, Arts and Culture	Only sport development is mentioned in the IDP but not art	
	Local artist should be utilized during events	
	Government radio station be established to promote local artists	
Old Age Homes and	There should a budget for building of old age homes and centres for homeless	

care centres	Municipal officials should visit centres to see for themselves the state of the building which is not safe for the people living there	
Office buildings	Other offices still not accessible by the people using wheel chairs	
Community services	Rubbish bins given by the municipality in Monsterlus RDPs but no plan to collect them	
Mining	Social labour plans not implemented	
	No development in communities by mining sector	
	There should be meetings per annum to review social labour plans	
Interpreter	The deaf people not participating in meetings because there's are no interpreters	
Committees	People living with disability should be part of project steering committees and ward committees	
Projects	People living with disability not consulted when there are projects taking place in villages	
Customer care centre	Free customer care line be established	

Municipality: Greater Tubatse Municipality			
	Venue: Ga-Kgwete		
	Date: 28 April 2015		
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible	
Issue		Dept.	
Water	There's no water in Ga-Kgwete		
	The mine has donated the machine to pump water but need		
	the letter from the District to take over the operation of the machine		
	Pipes connected but there's no water and the community		
	buy water		
	There's no monitoring of projects		
	The community has buying water for 3 years now		

Sanitation	No sanitation projects in Ga-Kgwete	
Community structures	The structures in place not working	
	No community meetings called by ward councillor	
Electricity	Need post connections for the extensions in the village	
Mining	Social Labour Plans signed no monitoring to ensure that mines deliver what was promised (Marual Mine)	
Roads	Road project to Matselapata stopped by Traditional Leaders	
Development	There were no projects in the 2013/14 financial year in Manyaka and surrounding areas like Kgwete, Mashishi and Ga-Manyaka	
Corruption	Solution is needed to deal with corruption as it hinder development	
Job opportunities	Unemployment rate is high as there are no job opportunities even in the surrounding mines	

Municipality: Greater Tubatse Municipality		
Venue: Malokela Sport Ground		
	Date: 28 April 2015	
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible
Issue		Dept.
	 Need for RDP houses and finish the unfinished ones Projects for job creation to deal with unemployment Need for increase as the clinic is too small and hospital is needed as Dilokong too far. Food parcel needed. Lack of equipment's, medicine and doctors at hospital. Stolen cable for aged projects not replaced. Bursaries and Internships not mentioned on the IDP. Toilet and water not supplied @ clinic. Tar road to Mabotsha finished Vacant posts to cover the needed skills. Skills recruitment needed. Water from boreholes not purified. Leadership problems lead to people with good skills moving to other provinces. Crime too high especially cable theft which is done by 	

	 foreigners. There is a need for satellite police station Apollos for identified sport Community hall needed, Road to Moshate not well constructed. Dam at Sehunyane not serving all the people. Bus for public transport needed. Mines not providing jobs to community of Tubatse. There is a need for office to bring equipments to certify as travelling to Burgersfort too costly. Pump operators problems not solved. Renovation of the school especially the hall. Market for SMME's needed. 	
	Municipality: Greater Tubatse Municipality	
	Venue: Council Chamber	
Priority	Date: 28 April 2015 Priority Issue	Priority
Issue		Issue
13346		13346
	 Eastern part water problems not covered on the IDP. Kgautswane scheme not concluded as no water is provided, Paiying and Ga-Kgwedi there is no water. Transformers not working Diesel machines be changed to electricity. Which areas are included for upgrading ar Ga-Malekane. Tukakgomo is not included on the IDP Mine are not assisting which lead to increase in service delivery protests In ward 8 budget is needed for refurbishment Youth empowerment a challenge. Sekhukhune TV coming but no projects to empower youth to participate on the project. Sewer problem at Praktiseer, Rhino mines to assist. Dresden Village not included on the IDP. There are big pipe lines supplying water but people don't get the water. Skills development, experience a problem. There is a need for talent pool and succession planning. What is the role of presidential package? Why not give the local municipality water authority as there are lot of water problems. Eployee budget versus capital budget. Relocation of offices in Lebowakgomo to the district is needed. Youth development and empowerment a challenge. 	

Cllrs visibility a challenge	
 There is a need for ward based budget, 	

Municipality: Makhuduthamaga Municipality			
	Venue: Mamone Tribal Office		
	Date: 29 April 2015		
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible	
Issue		Dept.	
Health Practitioners	Health practitioners must inspect local shops as they sell goods which have already expired		
	Shop owners from other countries sleep and bath inside their shops		
Sports, Arts and Culture	A community hall is needed as artists will be able to have a place to perform during arts festivals		
	Municipalities should build friendship with local artists		
	Local artists should be considered during events		
	Stadium is needed and land to build a stadium		
	Sports ground needs maintenance and fencing		
Youth	Youth programmes be supported		
Programs	Youth Development should have its own department and its own budget		
	Youth advisory centres no longer functioning		
Cemeteries	Cemeteries needs fencing		
Xenophobia	Wanted to know the municipal stance on the issue of xenophobia		
Emergency services	Wanted to know the turnaround time of fire services as the school burned down because firefighters arrived late		
Office buildings	Land for the building of Sekhukhune offices is available and is not for sale		
	A tribal resolution was taken to give away land for the building of offices but nothing is happening since 2007		

[Jana Euroa Tawashin Davalanment ha namad King	
	Jane Furse Township Development be named King Mampuru Township Development	
	The municipality was given 7 days to move its offices from Groblersdal to Jane Furse next to Library	
Water	Naming of DeHoop Dam after Kgoši Mampuru be finalised,	
	Kgoši Mampuru II respected Nationally but not at home	
	The water project: Jane Furse to Lobethal Bulk Pipeline has stopped and is now 2 months, explanation needed as to why has the project stopped	
	Pump operators: will it be new recruitments or absorption of all those who were getting stipends and those who were volunteering?	
	Pump operator if employed as full time employees will need training as they will be also expected to fix burst pipes	
	There are 2 pumping machines but the other is not working	
	More stand pipes needed as there are only 8 for the whole village	
	Water reticulation project was promised in 2013/14 financial year with an amount of R20m but was never implemented	
Sanitation	No sanitation projects in ward 19	
Employment	Job opportunities needed for youth	
Bursaries	Bursaries needed for matriculants	
Forum	Forums not functioning only there for compliance	
Electricity	Electricity needed for extensions (Ga-Tisane)	
	Highmust lights were promised by Makhuduthamaga Municipality in 2010 but never implemented	
Roads	Bad state of internal streets	
	A bridge is needed to new extensions	
Agriculture	Water for livestock needed	
	Tractors were promised to plough the field but never came	

Municipality: Makhuduthamaga Municipality		
Venue: Madibaneng Sport Ground		
	Date: 29 April 2015	
Priority Issue Comr	nunity Inputs	Responsible
		Dept.
	Why when budget provided not spend we do not report? Madibaneng is not included on the IDP Abbreviations used need to be written in full, System Act quoted why not quote the amended one. How do we improve on performance of leaders as issues raised always not responded to. Challenges faced by municipality on scares skills is affected by the recruitment method used which does not yield good results. R28m for Nkadimeng water scheme Why departments like MM, OTS and OEM receive too much budget but planning less received? What role is OTS, MM and OEM play while planning and SDA are less budgeted but given the responsibility of job creation.Ward committee member working in Gauteng and paid. Mmatshepe water project need to be revitalised VIP toilets not properly allocated. Pump operators still a problem. Depots are not cleaned. When is sucking of toilets done? When hiring contractors for projects there must be time limit to finished the project, Electricity needed for new development Air quality management in the district as there are lot of mines. Leaking pipes are not attended to. There is a need for safety health environment especially dumping sites as people are dumping all over. Depth of toilets must be increased. Unemployment and job creation a challenge. There is lack of monitoring and evaluation of projects – bridge is destroyed Nepotism in recruitment of staff. Truck delivering water is not doing to all especially at Matolokwaneng There is a need for clinic Tsatane and VIP toilets, Apollos, skip for waste and roads. Water problems. Budget in OEM is too much Operations of clinic at Madibaneng not satisfactory.	Dept.

	Municipality: Fetakgomo Municipality		
	Venue: Strydkraal A – Masha Makopole Tribal Offices		
	Date: 04 May 2015		
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible	
Issue		Dept.	
Water	Local communities be consulted when there are water projects especially at a planning stage		
	Water to Mooiplaas be connected from Apel		
	Another reservoir requested due to new extensions		
	There was a water project in 2007 but it failed to give water to the people		
	Lack of monitoring of projects		
	A letter was written by the community of Strydkraal complaining about water shortage but was never replied by the Executive Mayor		
	Yard connections be considered as it is difficult for older people to collect water from stand pipes especially when water opened at night		
	The District promised the community that it will bring technicians who will solve their water problems but the technician never		

	came	
	The velves are opened before the dam is full and people in other high areas end up not getting water because of lack of control and supervision	
Water	Security at the dam be tightened to ensure proper control of water supply	
	Fetakgomo water taken to Hospital in Makhuduthamaga but the communities are also struggling with water shortage	
	R5m allocated to reduce water backlog to small as compared to the challenges of water shortages	
Sanitation	No sanitation projects in the villages	
	Septic tanks built on the road should be removed as they poses danger to communities and motorists	
Planning	Planning and Economic Development department has been allocated the lowest amount in the budget, how will the department be able to implement SPLUMA and be able to fund projects LED and Tourism	
Sports, Arts and Culture	Nchabeleng Sports Centre has been vandalised due to being at a remote area	
	Sports, arts and culture programmes be supported as they assist to keep youth away from drugs and crime	
Roads and	No roads at new stands	
storm water	Road from Strydkraal to Matlala linking with Jane Furse be upgraded to tar or re-gravelled	
Land	Illegal occupants on the land be removed (Mooiplaas) as there was a court order issued to the community	
Health Inspectors	Shop owners are sleeping inside their shops which impose health risk	
Electricity	Highmust lights are not lighting	
Agriculture	Local schemes not supported by the district and local municipality	
	No market for fruits and vegetables produced within SDM	

	SDA mandate not understood	
Housing	Family of Annah Tshehla (Magolego) promised a house and a tombstone but never delivered	

	Municipality: Fetakgomo Municipality Venue: Atok (Sefateng Community Hall)			
	Date: 04 May 2015			
Priority				
Issue				
	 Sefateng villages not covered in the IDP Mines social labour plans not enough as the community continue without water Jakalas villages not included in the IDP. Water is salted Apollos installed but not functional IDP is only for Manotwane and Ga-Selepe communities as they are the only ones drinking water Road to Mandagshoek not finalised while budgeted for. Road signs not done. Dams built but not cleaned 			

Municipality: Ephraim Mogale Municipality Venue: Tshikanoshi Community Hall			
	Date: 05 May 2015		
Priority			
Issue		Dept.	
Water	Clarity wanted if water from new boreholes will be pumped into the existing pipeline		
	Requested clarity on the development of the project of bulk water pipeline from Ntoane to Moutse East and West		
	Steering committee meeting should work with traditional leadership		
	New stands need water tanks as there's no reticulation		
	There are water tanks in Tshikanoshi but are not provided with water		
	Lack of communication with community when there's water cut		
	People travel more than 10km in search of water and other		

	villagers buy water	
	Loskop Dam water will it be able to cover Tshikanoshi and the surrounding areas?	
	No monitoring of water distribution in ward 6 since others do get water and others not.	
	Water licence from Loskop Dam, was it approved?	
	Payment of water be clarified if one has his own borehole	
Municipal Offices	Sekhukhune District sector depts. are stationed in Lebowakgomo, the community wanted to know when will they be relocated to Sekhukhune District	
Sanitation	197 VIP toilets promised but never built	
	Those who were built in 2004 are now full and they are never drained as promised	
Plots/Title Deeds	The chairperson of Bareki indicated that they own plots and have title deeds for them but when there are bulk services passing the area they don't benefit anything from companies like Eskom and Dept. of Water and Sanitation for servitudes.	
Roads and Storm	Road from Senotlelo require speed humps	
Water	Road from Klopper to Tshikanoshi in bad state, need upgrading to tar	
Disaster Manageme nt	Assistance be sourced from the district and provincial government for the people who lost their houses during storms	
Electricity	Highmust lights needed especially in places used for events	
Human Settlement	RDP Houses needed in the village especially for orphans and the elderly	
Sports, Arts and Culture	Sports facilities needed to keep youth busy and expose their talents	
Education	Bursaries needed to assist those who cannot afford university education	
Offices	Government Offices needed in villages to access information because of the difficulty to reach main offices due to mode of transport	

	Municipality: Ephraim Mogale Municipality			
	Venue: Mohlalaotoana			
	Date: 05 May 2015			
Priority	Priority Community Inputs			
Issue		Dept.		
	 Water problems as upgrading is done without other alternatives to supply water. There is no notification on water stoppage. MMC visit to the village is for the 4th time but no progress is made. 24hrs water supply is needed for them to pay. Connection should start within the village for water to be supplied. Water is passing Moeding but the people there dot getting water. There is no water at New Stand. Provide tanks to assists with water problems. Moeding road should be finished The projects identified, contractors should hire from the village. Tittle deed is given to government for water supply but the water is not supplied to communities, Why is water provided only to funerals? 			

	Municipality: Elias Motsoaledi Municipality				
	Venue: Luckau Sports Ground				
	Date: 06 May 2015				
Priority	Community Inputs	Responsible			
Issue		Dept.			
	 Luckau Bulk water supply taking time to provide water Progress on De Hoop Ward 21 and 23 water problems not addressed. 2 boreholes in Tshilwaneng need to be fixed to provide water to people. How many boreholes in Phomola? There is a need for agricultural projects at Posa, also fencing of cemetery and sport field. Electricity for 70 households. IDP about water what about other services like health Road to Ramogwerane after two years of its functionality is now in a bad state. Budget for Legolaneng road was long provided but nothing is happening. Need for cemetery fence and agricultural projects at ward 21. Volunteer pump operators not paid. Free basic electricity needed. 				

 Jobs identified be for all not certain individuals SASSA problem of pensioner's money for airtime deducted. Mandela jojo tank be replaced as it is leaking. Mining to assist with fixing of steel bridge at Ga-Malekane When is Luckau/Nkadimeng water supply going to function? Ward 28 Dipakapakeng road a problem and water supply Clinic at Legolaneng needed. Dumping areas is needed at Legolaneng Local Aids Council not functioning Youth programmes needed Ward 21 boreholes not functioning Kgapamadi only 1 borehole not enough. VIP toilets needed Public works not assisting 				
	Iunicipality: Elias Motsoaledi Municipali			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	enue: Elias Motsoaledi Council Chambe	er		
	Date: 06 May 2015			
Priority Issue	Community Inputs	Responsible Dept.		
	 Capacity of water in town not coping as supply continues to other areas. Increase on tariffs for business too high. No upgrade for water reticulation in town. District address to unemployment looking at mining and agriculture. 			

Table 3. Schedule of key deadlines

The table below reflects key deadlines which will be followed according to the normal IDP/Budget process as per legislation.

Preparatory phase:	Planning and	-Section 27(1)	29 July 2014
Council adopts budget	Economic	Act 32 of 2000	
time table and IDP	Development	-Section 21(1)	
Process Plan for	Department/Budget	Act 56 of 2003	
2013/2014	and Treasury		
First sitting of the	Budget and Treasury	Section 4(1)	30 July 2014 and
budget steering		Municipal	monthly thereafter
committee		Budgets and	
		Reporting	
		Regulations,2008	

Public notice in the Local newspaper/Gazette regarding the adoption of process plan	Planning and Economic Development Department	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000	30 August 2014
Analysis Phase: Situational analysis to assess the existing level of development (status quo) of the SDM	Planning and Economic Development Department	Section 26 (b) of Act 32 of 2000	30 August 2014
Strategy phase: The objectives and strategies that will be used to tackle challenges of development are specified.	All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities	Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000	31 December 2014
Public consultation process first round	Planning and Economic Development	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	15 February 2015
Project phase and Integration phase: Projects to implement the identified objectives and strategies are formulated	All internal departments of SDM, including the relevant departments from local municipalities	Section 26 (c and d) of Act 32 of 2000	27 February 2015
Draft IDP/Budget tabled before Council for noting	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)- (d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations	31 March 2015
Public consultation final round	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Office of the Speaker/Mayor	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	30 April 2015
Council approves the IDP and Budget (and related policies) for 2014/2015	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)- (d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations,2008	31 May 2015
Submission of approved budget/IDP to MEC for Local Government/National and Provincial treasury and to local municipalities	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Municipal Manager	Section 32(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	11 June 2015
Notice and summary of approved IDP/budget in	Planning and Economic	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32	30 June 2015

Gazette and Local Newspaper	Development/Budget and Treasury	of 2000 Section 18(1) Municipal Budgets and reporting	
		regulations,2008	
Notice of approved	Planning and	Section 19	30 July 2015
Service Delivery and	Economic	Municipal	
Budget Implementation	Development	Budgets and	
Plan in Local		Reporting	
newspaper/gazette		Regulations,2008	

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTREF, based on the approved 2015/16 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2013/14 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The district has in the budget year 2015/16 planned for a preparation of a 5 year financial plan. The plan will ensure that strides already taken in financial modelling is intensified.

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- MFMA circular 72 and 75
- The approved 2014/15 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Community Consultation

The draft 2015/16 MTREF as tabled before Council for community consultation will be published on hard copies and will be made available at municipal offices and those of local municipalities in the district.

The municipality engaged different stakeholders and role-players including traditional leaders, community organisations, mining houses and communities in different local municipalities.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2015/16 MTREF.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP and SDBIP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find

the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014/15 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government
- Basic Service Delivery

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

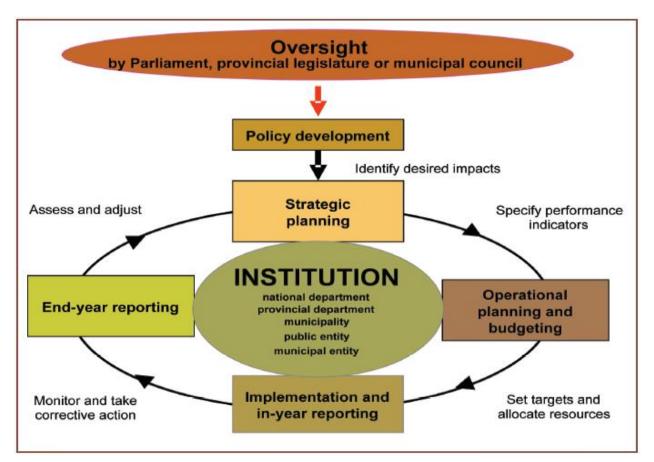
- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and

continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement), but due to the fact that indigent register is not yet approved by council we could not quantify the costs.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are also not taken into account.

Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has entered into agreements with three locals for water service provision. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult; hence posts in Infrastructure and Water Services were prioritised to reduce shortages.
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is tabled for review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

Although the policy is considered up to date, it tabled for review to ensure that it aligned with applicable standards

Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in the previous year.

Key amendments identified are related to management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract and contracts cessions. A turnkey approach is also incorporated in the policy were as petty cash is now treated as stand-alone policy.

An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

Virement Policy

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the midyear review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery

within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in May 2014+.

No amended made.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Cash Management and Investment Policy were approved by Council. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks. The policy is considered up to date.

Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation. The policy is considered up to date.

Subsidised Motor Vehicle

The municipality's subsidised motor vehicle policy was reviewed with aim of reducing the cost implication it has on salary budget. Before the policy was utilising 25% of basic salary for all employees who applies for such allowance. This created discrepancies and huge cost on the allowance and now a capped amount is introduced on capital financing.

Petty Cash policy

The petty cash policy is now stand alone policy where each depot/region will be given a petty cash allowance of R5000.00 to do maintenance work. The district is so decentralised in such a way that issuing petty cash from Head office is costly. All the reconciliations are done at head office

The following policies are considered to be up to date although tabled:

- Funding and Reserve policy
- Indigent Policy
- Free Basic Water
- Budget policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage 60% of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 65 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy and the service provider for debt collection is also appointed to ensure maximum collection. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for

servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The district derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water and sanitation.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTREF on the water and sanitation revenue had its own challenges of taking over billing from local municipalities. Tubatse's tariff is stagnant because other local municipalities' tariffs were way lower than theirs. After taking over billing services from our 3 local municipalities we encountered problems where we inherited different tariff structures. The district is in the process bringing tariffs to parity and also moving towards ensuring that the tariffs are cost reflective by end of MTREF.

2.7 Expenditure on allocation grant programme

The capital projects of the municipality are funded by conditional grants. The district has signed a service level agreement with the Department of Water that has made the district the implementing agents for the projects funded by RBIG grant.

The municipality has further budgeted for contributed assets because of the schedule 6 indirect grant that is directly transferred to DWA. The total amount of R 130m is funded from

MWIG and RBIG grants worth of projects that are planned to be transferred to the municipality upon completion.

Twelve (12) percentage of the capital budget is earmarked for asset renewal. The municipality is noting the low percentage; however the strides are being made towards maximising the contributions capital replacement reserve fund that will assist in funding of assets renewal.

Loan Repayment

The municipality has taken over the repayment of loan from one local municipality which was taken for the construction of the water infrastructure. The capital projects that are under construction will be completed and will be able to provide the communities with water which is a priority for the district.

2.8 Summary of Councillors allowance and employee benefits

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R 308m, which equals 44% per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2013 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2016. New negotiations will be entered into hence the municipality has projected 1.5% above the applicable rates for salaries increase of 5.5%. The salary scale was reviewed with changes where new notches were introduced to deal with salary disparities between level 4 and 5.

As part of the district's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. Only Infrastructure and Water Services posts are prioritised for 2015/16 financial year.

The recruitment of the above positions is planned over three to four cycles over 2015/16 financial year. Recruitment plan has been developed, to give effective implementation.

Subsistence and Travelling allowance has also been reduced downwards due to anticipation of a reduction as a result of cost cutting initiatives adopted in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial year will continue. In 2015/16 travelling allowance will be paid on capped engine capacity per particular levels.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the district's budget.

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Operating Revenue Framework

In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the district. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality is currently looking at enhancing the revenue to ensure that the strategy is implemented in a phased-in approach. There are challenges of collecting operating revenue from communities.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Local economic development
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure revenue collection is maximised
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Extend billing to villages were water supply is continuous
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district

The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

As the district is depending on grants from the National and Provincial government for the purpose of funding the operating and capital expenditure, revenue from own sources contribute a minimal percentage to the coffers of the municipality.

Growth in revenue by revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating revenue, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The Service charges from sale of water and provision of sanitation has increased by 17% due to a planned increase on revenue base. The district has planned to escalate water provision to villages that were previously not billed. The revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed to ensure that the target is met.

Other revenue is at R48m, the amount is inclusive of VAT refunds and other revenue generating drivers such as fire safety services, municipal health services etc.

The municipality Investments are earmarked to fund unspent portion of grants and trade and other payables at end of financial period. The investment will earn interest of R8m that will also be set aside to strengthen the Capital Replacement Reserve funds.

The rates and tariff revision are undertaken after consideration of different factors relevant to the geographic spread of the municipality. The following were considered during the tariff and rates increase; local economic conditions, cost drivers, affordability of services and poverty and indigents. As the municipality is not profit driven, the breakeven of costs and revenue will be an acceptable ratio unlike providing service at a loss and an ever increasing debtor's book which will be close to impossible and costly to collect.

The percentage increases of electricity tariffs granted to Eskom has a direct impact on the water tariffs as electricity is one of the cost drivers for water tariffs and is far beyond the mentioned inflation target.

The current challenge facing the district is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the district has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

The district is facing water supply challenges as the bulk supply projects are still under construction and the current water demand is way above the supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. In addition 6 kl water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) are as follows:

Tariffs 2015/2016 are as follows:

GREATER TUBATSE

Water supply for residential, schools, churches & government institutions

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R31.04	R34.77	R38.94
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R6.25	R6.25	R6.25
7-10kl	R7.32	R7.32	R7.32
11-30kl	R8.06	R8.06	R8.06
31kl and above	8.86	R8.86	R8.86

GREATER TUBA	ΓSE		
Water supply for	Businesses		
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R106.97	R112.10	R118.72
Indigent			
0-6kl	R8.99	R8.99	R8.99
7-10kl	R8.99	R10.53	R10.53
31kl and above	R8.99	R11.58	R11.58

GREATER TUBATSE SEWER SUPPLY RESIDENTIAL SITES 2015/2016 2016/2017 2014/2015 SIZE OF STAND 0-500m² R102.91 R107.85 R114.21 501m² and more R149.46 R156.63 R165.87 Flats (per unit) R104.42 R110.58 R99.64 SEWER SUPPLY BUSINESSES <1000m² R265.70 R294.88 R278.45 >1000m² (and for R332.12 R348.07 R368.60 every 1000m² additional)

EPHRAIM MOGA	LE		
Water supply for	Residential Consu	imers	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R36.20	R37.94	R40.18
Indigent 0-6kl	Free	Free	Free
7-10kl	R4.63	R5.02	R5.32
11-30kl	R5.09	R5.52	R5.85
31kl and above	R5.60	R6.07	R6.43

EPHRAIM MOGALE

Water supply for Non-residential consumers (businesses)

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charges	R106.96	R112.09	R118.71
Indigent 0-6kl	R5.81	R6.13	R6.49
7-10kl	R5.81	R6.74	R7.14
31kl and above	R5.81	R7.42	R7.85

EPHRAIM MOGA	ALE		
SEWER SUPPLY	Y RESIDENTIAL SITE	S	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Residential	R83.99	R88.02	R93.22
SEWER SUPPLY	(BUSINESSES		
Businesses	R367.12	R384.74	R407.44
Industrial	R197.24	R206.71	R218.90

ELIAS MOTSOALEDI			
Water supply for Residential Consumers			
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge	R36.19	R37.92	R40.16
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R4.64	R5.03	R5.33

7-10kl	R4.95	R5.36	R5.68
11-30kl	R5.27	R5.71	R6.05
31kl and above	R5.61	R6.08	R6.44

Businesses/comm	nercial	
2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
R106.96	R112.10	R118.71
R5.25	R5.77	R6.35
R5.25	R6.35	R6.99
R5.25	R6.99	R7.68
RESIDENTIAL SIT	ËS	
2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
R47.05	R49.31	R52.22
	R106.96 R5.25 R5.25 R5.25 R5.25 R5.25	R106.96 R112.10 R5.25 R5.77 R5.25 R6.35 R5.25 R6.99 EDI RESIDENTIAL SITES 2014/2015 2015/2016

Basic charge	R89.54	R93.84	R99.38
businesses			

Table 2 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.

SEKHUKHUNE S	SUPPLY AREA		
Water supply for	r Residential		
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge	R36.18	R37.92	R40.16
Indigent	Free	Free	Free
0-6kl	R4.80	R5.03	R5.33
7-10kl	R5.12	R5.36	R5.68
11-30kl	R5.45	R5.71	R6.05
Above 30kl	R5.80	R6.08	R6.44
SEKHUKHUNE S	SUPPLY AREA		
water suppry to			
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge	106.96	R112.09	R118.71
0-6kl	R5.87	R6.15	R6.51

7-30kl	R5.87	R6.55	R6.93
Above 30kl	R5.87	R6.97	R7.39

SEKHUKHUNE S	UPPLY AREA		
SEWER SUPPLY	RESIDENTIAL SITE	ES	
	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
Basic charge residential	R47.19	R49.46	R52.38
SEWER SUPPLY	BUSINESSES		
Basic charge businesses	R88.49	R92.74	R98.21

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate.

The tariff in all the former WSP areas including the district is not the same; therefore the district has started a process of ensuring alignment to a single block tariff for the entire district. The alignment is planned for the 2016/17 financial year, where weighted average method is to be used.

Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- Indigent tariff for disposal of waste from VIP sanitation is proposed to registered indigents.

Operating Expenditure Framework

The district expenditure framework for the 2015/16 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The priority focus area should be given to repairs and maintenance of water assets. At least 10% of the budget should be appropriated towards operation and maintenance.
- Elimination of non-core expenses should be done. Expenses such as entertainment, gala dinners, excessive catering, etc.
- Assets management plan should be done in order to assess the conditions of our infrastructure asset. The plan will future determine the acceptable allocations towards operations and maintenance
- Current ratio should be improved to 1:1 within the MTREF

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate. For the 2015/16 financial year this amount equates to R9.8 million. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 58,1 million for the 2015/16 financial year.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures exclude distribution losses as there are areas which the municipality is providing water but those areas are not billed which makes it difficult or close to impossible to calculate distribution loss. The district is considering installation of outlet and inlet bulk meters at all reservoirs for the purpose of managing the water losses.

The bulk purchases also increased due to the anticipation of new areas receiving surface water as a result of completion of de hoop dam.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The repairs and maintenance this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the district's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved.

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the District's current infrastructure, the 2015/16 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration and purchases of materials. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the District's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance

• Operations and maintenance amounts to 10.7% of the budget.

Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the District's Indigent Policy. The target is to register more indigent households during the MTREF, this process will be reviewed annually.

Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is supposed to be contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The municipality provides 6 kilolitre of water to but is unable to account for such service because indigent register is not yet approved.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households will be largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

In addition the municipality is providing free diesel and fuel to all household that are supplied through boreholes.

2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implication

The municipality is intending to enter into long term contract with Lepelle Northern Water with regard to operation and maintenance of water schemes. It is also intending to enter into PPP for smart meter reading.

2.11 Capital Expenditure details

For 2015/16 an amount of R 1 068 468 000 has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure.

Total new assets represent 88% per cent of the total capital budget. Refurbishment of assets equates to 12% per cent of the 2015/16 capital budget.

The municipality has commenced in the 2013/14 financial year with ring fencing capital replacement reserve fund.

The reserve is funded from interest on investment and vat refunds from conditional grants. The ring fenced amount serves as a stepping stone because we do not have asset management plan in action, and therefore don't known the required amount. This has been identified in our Risk register to say amount reserved might not be sufficient to cater for the aging infrastructure in place.

The district is in the process of compiling an informed asset management plan that will guide the next financial year IDP/Budget process.

Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2.12 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting

• Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

Internship programme

 The District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed four interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury. The interns have been appointed recently from March 2015.Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

Budget and Treasury Office

• The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

• An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

• The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2014/15 MTREF.

Annual Report

• Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye			Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
2000.p.io.i		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Yea +2 2017/18
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone	-										
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		26 045	33 981	29 801	41 130	41 130	41 130		38 910	41 206	43 51
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		26 045	33 981	29 801	41 130	41 130	41 130	-	38 910	41 206	43 513
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 599	6 473	7 738					9 600	10 166	10 73
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	5 599	6 473	7 738	-	-	-	-	9 600	10 166	10 736
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue	0										
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
List other revenue by source											
		3 672	2 457	2 483	48 578	178 829	178 829				
APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE									2 908	2 998	3 101
INTEREST ON CURRENT ACCOUNT APPLICATION TENDER DOCUMENTS									3 600 680	3 812 712	4 026 745
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT - SETA									700	733	743
SUNDRIES									500	523	548
SDM FUNDING-VAT									39 500	41 337	43 259
EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING FEE									320	335	350
FIRE SAFETY MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES									260 3 630	272 3 844	285 4 059
WSP COLLECTIONS	3								3 030	J 044	4 059
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3 672	2 457	2 483	48 578	178 829	178 829	-	52 098	54 566	57 139
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	142 683	152 352	140 674	164 860	162 685	162 685		202 765	210 164	219 937
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	17 255	27 926	21 563	26 280	25 189	25 189		25 415	26 597	27 834
Medical Aid Contributions		5 200		7 410	8 559	8 706	8 706		9 228	9 657	10 106
Overtime		2 277	12 032	16 113	3 582	11 482	11 482		12 171	12 737	13 330
Performance Bonus		40.004	40.070	20.070	40.057	00.070	00.070		04 775	05 007	07 400
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		12 994 771	19 979 1 235	30 879	16 957 2 050	23 373 1 747	23 373 1 747		24 775 1 852	25 927 1 938	27 133 2 028
Housing Allow ances		2 265	1 200	1 965	2 000	2 547	2 547		2 803	2 933	3 070
Other benefits and allow ances		801	1 673	17 508	7 382	6 412	6 412		6 213	6 502	6 804
Payments in lieu of leave		943			9 983	10 306	10 306		12 211	12 779	13 373
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	405 400	045 407	006 444	044 700	252.440	252 440		007 400	200 005	200.044
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	185 189	215 197	236 111	241 760	252 448	252 448	-	297 433	309 235	323 614
Total Employee related costs	1	185 189	215 197	236 111	241 760	252 448	252 448	-	297 433	309 235	323 614
Contributions recognised - capital			-								
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
											_
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		55 327	51 563	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500		58 100	61 528	64 973
Lease amortisation		55 521	01 000	54 050	00 000	00 000	00 000		50 100	01 520	04 57 3
Capital asset impairment											
ouplai dooot inpaintont											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										64 973

Electricity Bulk Purchases		18 407	21 510	20 391	28 000	28 000	28 000		28 000	29 302	30
Water Bulk Purchases		72 923	51 831	63 358	80 000	82 000	82 000		88 935	93 070	97
otal bulk purchases	1	91 330	73 341	83 749	108 000	110 000	110 000	-	116 935	122 372	128
ransfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	3 140	3
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	1012	2 105	5 000	0000	5 000	_	5 000	5 140	5
otal transfers and grants	1	1 479	1 812	- 2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	3 140	3
-	'	14/5	1 012	2 105	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 140	3
ontracted services											
List services provided by contract											
SECURUTY SERVICES		12 000	16 000	10 605	28 000	26.200	26 200		27.000	20.070	30
		13 098 2 490	18 000	19 605 1 797	28 000	26 200 1 800	26 200		27 000	29 078	30
GARDENING AND CLEANING SERVICES INAURANCE POLICY CONTRACT		2 490	2 300	1 137	2 000	770	770		1 000	1 077	1
OFFICE RENTAL		5 491	2 300 4 530	3 758	4 000	4 200	4 200		3 600	3 812	4
LEASE OF OFFICE MACHINE		25 000	4 330 2 634	3 329	3 300	3 300	3 300		3 000	3 177	3
FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES		11 786	18 050	11 289	9 000	8 000	8 000		9 000	9 531	10
		11100	10 000	11 200	0 000	0 000	0 000		0 000	0.001	
Contracted Services Water Services									14 500	15 174	1
sub-total	1	59 756	45 480	40 916	48 100	44 270	44 270	-	58 100	61 848	65
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation Other											
otal contracted services		59 756	45 480	40 916	48 100	44 270	44 270		58 100	61 848	6
		39730	43 400	40 910	40 100	44 270	44 270	-	50 100	01 040	0.
ther Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions				2 500	40.000	40.000	40.000		40.000	40.550	
Consultant fees				3 520	13 000 3 200	40 300	40 300		12 860	13 556	14
Audit fees General expenses	3			4 198	3 200	3 900	3 900		3 700	4 328	4
Accommodation	ാ			2 426	1 980	2 180	2 180		1 355	1 492	
		136 168	164 673	2 420 5 410	2 800	2 100	2 180		1 800	1 492	:
Asset Mangement Contribution to leave bonus		130 100	104 075	1 392	2 600 3 600	2 800 3 600	3 600		3 200	3 388	
Cost recovery programme				2 439	10 500	7 500	7 500		11 000	11 649	1
Fuel and lubricant purchases				4 837	8 500	14 100	14 100		7 109	7 494	
Human Resource Development				7 031	1 500	1 500	1 500		7 105	7 -5-	
Laboratories and chemicals				8 873	10 000	10 000	10 000		13 205	13 819	1
legal matters				2 189	1 500	1 700	1 700		1 700	1 800	
News letter production				1 719	2 000	1 810	1 810		1 800	1 884	
Placement fees				3 783							
Levies paid				2 851							
RAMS programme				1 258	2 063	2 063	2 063		2 069	2 120	
Stakeholder and communicty engagement				1 428	1 400	2 210	2 210		2 000	2 093	
Stores and materials				1 354	1 300	1 300	1 300		1 800	1 906	
Strategic events				1 169	1 000	1 325	1 325		1 700	1 800	
Telephone				2 089	4 200	3 200	3 200		3 160	3 345	
Water Tankering											
Contribution to capital replacement reserve					5 000	88 717	88 717		29 000	30 000	2
Sports and Art development				696	350	308	308		700	741	
VIP sanitation				215 113	100 364	58 277	58 277				
Electricity water and rates				821	1 300	2 115	2 115		2 000	2 118	1
Other Expenditure				39 296	44 275	53 426	53 426		25 158	24 141	1:
tal 'Other' Expenditure	1	136 168	164 673	313 890	219 832	302 330	302 330	-	125 315	129 583	11
pairs and Maintenance	8										
Employ on related easts		1.420	12 500	25.000	29,000	20.000	20.000	20.000	10 500	20,407	-
Employee related costs Other materials		1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	38 200	19 500 14 500	20 407 15 174	2
									14 500	15 174	1
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure tal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	38 200	34 000	35 581	3
ai nepaits and maintenance expenditure	3	1 430	43 302	35 000	30 200	30 ZUU	30 ZUU	30 ZUU	34 000	30 201	3

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC47 Sekilukilulie - Supporting Table S		Executive	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
		and Council		BUDGET	CORPORATE		NAME OF	COMMUNITY	INFRASTRU	NAME OF	INAME OF	iotai					
Description	Ref	and Council			8			{					8 -			· ·	
			MANAGER	AND	SERVICES	AND	VOTE 6]	SERVICES	CTURE AND	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1			TREASURY		ECONOMIC			WATER								
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue									38 910								38 910
Service charges - sanitation revenue									9 600								9 600
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments				8 000													8 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				3 500													3 500
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue																	-
Transfers recognised - operational				573 210													573 210
Gains on disposal of PPE				52 098													52 098
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	-	-	636 808	-	-	-	-	48 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685 318
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		35 617	11 105	30 845	29 349	5 846		40 097	144 573								297 433
Remuneration of councillors		11 162															11 162
Debt impairment				9 872													9 872
Depreciation & asset impairment				58 100													58 100
Finance charges				758													758
Bulk purchases									116 935								116 935
Other materials					5 150				19 500								24 650
Contracted services			28 000		15 600												43 600
Transfers and grants		3 000															3 000
Other expenditure		12 075	4 275	63 270	20 450	1 700		1 680	38 565								142 015
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		61 855	43 380	162 845	70 549	7 546	-	41 777	319 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707 526
Surplus/(Deficit)		(61 855)	(43 380)	473 963	(70 549)	(7 546)	-	(41 777)	(271 063)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	(22 208)
Transfers recognised - capital		(01 000)	(10 000)		((1 0 10)		()	1 046 468								1 046 468
Contributions recognised - capital																	
Contributed assets																	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(61 855)	(43 380)	473 963	(70 549)	(7 546)		(41 777)	775 405	-	-		-		-	-	- 1 024 260
		(01 000)	(43 300)	4/3 903	(/0 549)	(7 546)	-	(41///)	115 405	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 024 200
contributions					1000								1000			1	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
	Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days					97 650	97 650	200 424	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	97 650	97 650	200 424	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		12 381	112 927	49 121	29 766	29 766	29 766	29 766	212 324	234 100	221 500
Total Consumer debtors	2	12 381	112 927	49 121	29 766	29 766	29 766	29 766	212 324	234 100	221 500
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	3 418 052	1 971 262	2 258 680	3 540 178	3 540 178	2 600 000	2 600 000	3 563 724	3 803 027	3 944 081
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 418 052	1 971 262	2 258 680	3 540 178	3 540 178	2 600 000	2 600 000	3 563 724	3 803 027	3 944 081
LIABILITIES <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 362	695	14 367	695	695	695	695	695	695	695
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 362	695	14 367	695	695	695	695	695	695	695
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers VAT		350 241	464 903	256 363 165 536	268 138	268 138	268 138	268 138	280 423 10 000	150 654 50 000	130 823 40 000
Total Trade and other payables	2	350 241	464 903	421 899	268 138	268 138	268 138	268 138	290 423	200 654	170 823
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4	5 474	7 802	3 298	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 240	3 545	2 850
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5 474	7 802	3 298	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 240	3 545	2 850
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other Total Provisions - non-current		43 922 43 922	14 654 14 654	22 615 22 615	23 890 23 890	23 890 23 890	23 890 23 890	23 890 23 890	20 850 20 850	22 000 22 000	24 000 24 000
Total Provisions - non-current	ļ	43 922	14 034	22 013	23 090	23 090	23 090	23 090	20 030	22 000	24 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS <u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u> Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments Restated balance											
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		_ 159 804	- 400 427	_ 289 869	- 895 187	_ 798 918	- 798 917	-	1 024 260	_ 1 220 264	1 319 888
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves				5 146	5 000	87 717	90 000	90 000	29 000	30 000	30 000
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	5 146	5 000	87 717	90 000	90 000	29 000	30 000	30 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	159 804	400 427	295 015	900 187	886 634	888 917	90 000	1 053 260	1 250 264	1 349 888
Total capital expenditure includes expen	ditu	re on nationa	ally significa	nt priorities:							
Provision of basic services			, ,								

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
			IVEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Financial Viability &	Improvement on systems			679 223	434 675	431 822	676 582	777 895	777 895	685 318	717 374	750 884
Access to Basic Service and	To supply water, sanitation			31 643	532 768	652 273	957 753	606 966	606 966	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Infrastructure Development	waste, removal and roads											
	public transport and maitain											
Allocations to other prioritie	es		2									
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	710 866	967 443	1 084 095	1 634 335	1 384 861	1 384 861	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 232

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		ooue	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Basic Services and delivery	To supply water, sanitation and maintain infrustructure of the district			91 330	280 348	482 270	384 931	369 661	369 661	319 573	328 119	343 335
Good Governance & public participation	Improv e organisational staff and other financial related matters			191 623	72 321	85 431	104 951	101 960	101 960	105 235	111 238	94 733
Financial Viability & management	improvement of systems used by the organisation			269 590	136 859	112 133	134 491	235 494	235 494	162 845	171 357	178 966
Institutional Development	Review organisational structure &v improvement of capital administration				40 396	72 399	68 315		70 410	70 549	74 345	78 216
Local economic development	Improv e locall economic development through job creation & support toSMME's				9 080	9 963	11 422	70 410 7 143	7 143	7 546	7 918	8 303
Community Development	To encourage community development by involving community in various projects				28 012	32 031	35 038	39 683	39 683	41 777	43 741	45 792
Allocations to other prioritie Total Expenditure	es		1	552 543	567 015	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 351	707 526	736 717	749 345

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	1/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
D the ward		, i	Nei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand Access to Basic Service and	To supply water, sanitation	Α	_	Outcome 69 448	Outcome 310 893	Outcome 391 923	Budget 946 652	Budget 840 733	840 733	1 084 706	1 104 553	1 245 408
Infrastructure Development	wase, removal and roads public transport and maitain	в		09 440	310 053	391 923	540 052	040 733	040 735	1 004 700	1 104 333	1 243 400
Community Development	To encourage community development by involving community in various projects	C D		3 633	3	160				3 550	7 000	7 550
Financial Viability & Management	Improvement on systems used by the organisation	E		18	461	371						
Institutional Development		F			609	1 403	11 100	4 483	4 483	1 850	860	1 550
		G										
		н										
		I										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		м										
		N										
		ο										
		Р										
Allessedieses de sedieses suit - tri			,									
Allocations to other prioriti Total Capital Expenditure	85		3 1	73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216	1 090 106	1 112 413	1 254 508

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		F	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2016/17	
Access to Basic Service and	To supply water, sanitation	A		69 448	310 893	391 923	946 652	840 733	840 733	1 072 066	1 009 089	1 030 528
Infrastructure Development	waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain	в		03 440	010 000	551 525	040 002	040 100	040 100	1072 000	1005 005	1 000 020
Community Development	To encourage community development by involving community in various projects	C D		3 633	3	160				3 550	7 000	7 550
Financial Viability & Management	Improvement on systems used by the organisation	E		18	461	371						
Institutional Development		F			609	1 403	11 100	4 483	4 483	1 850	860	1 550
		G										
		н										
		I										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
Allocations to other prioriti Total Capital Expenditure	es	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	3	73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

	SA7 Measureable per	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Vote 1 - vote name		0.0%	0.0%	400.00/	400.00/	400.0%	400.0%	400.00/	400.0%	400.00/
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Special Program		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Executive Support		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Communication & Events Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Customer Care		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Speakers Office Public Participartion		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Councillor Welfare and Support		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
MM's Office		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
MM's Office		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Internal Audit		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Risk Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Note 2 Financial Visbility		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Vote 2 - Financial Viability Budget & Treasury		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Contribution to Capital Replacement Reserve		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Budget Preparation		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Policy review		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Operation Clean audit		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Asset unit Asset Management(movable asset register)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Asset Management(imovable asset register) Asset Management(immovable asset register)		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Document Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Expenditure Unit		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Expenditure Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Supply Chain Unit		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revenue Management(cost recovery)		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Demand Management Acquisition Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Contract Management		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Community Services		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
*		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Health Services		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Air quality Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Environmental Pollution control Waste Management		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
MHS Awareness Programmes		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Chemical Safety		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Food Control		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Health survialance of premises		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vector Control Talafatsa Sekhukhune		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
HIV/Aids Strategy		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
in the chargy		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sports Arts and Culture		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Executive Mayor's Marathon		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Executive Mayor's Cup Support to all Codes (employee sport, language		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
support to an obdes temployee sport, language		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Emergency management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Maintenance of fire Equipment		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Purchase of EMS training academy		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Disaster Management		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Disaster Risk Assessment		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Disaster Risk Reduction		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Response and Recovery		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Information Management and communication		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Education, Training, Public awareness and Membership		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
Labour relations Unit		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Local Labour Forum		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
LLF training Committee		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Labour relations publication		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Information & Communication Technology		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%	100.0% 100.0%
User requirements analysis		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Policy Analysis		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		. 30.070
ICT System support Dependecy reduced on		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
ICT upgrades- Wireless Infrastructure		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
ICT maintenance		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ear 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0.404	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00	0.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	0.3%	0.6%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.1%	2.9%	7.9%	2.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital ex penditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u> Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	64.1%	98.7%	5.6%	5.5%	5.5%	14.6%	11.8%	9.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8 0.8	1.1 1.1	0.9 0.9	0.7 0.7	0.7 0.7	1.1 1.1	1.1 1.1	2.0 2.0	2.3 2.3	2.8 2.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.8	1.1	0.9	1.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	160.8%	160.8%	160.8%	0.0%	65.0%	80.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash	Diming	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	65.0%	80.0%	90.0%
receipts % of Ratepay er & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	63.2%	76.1%	10.2%	8.9%	8.9%	0.0%	37.2%	38.1%	34.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		162.1%	170.1%	152.1%	189.2%	654.7%	243.8%	0.0%	235.2%	43.8%	24.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kł)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.0%	49.5%	50.3%	35.7%	32.5%	32.5%	0.0%	43.4%	43.1%	43.1%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	27.8%	51.8%	52.4%	37.3%	33.8%	33.8%	0.078	45.0%	44.7%	44.7%
	capital revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	10.0%	7.5%	5.6%	4.9%	4.9%		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.9%	12.0%	12.6%	9.0%	7.6%	7.6%	0.0%	8.6%	8.7%	8.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt cov erage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	9.1	3.1	4.1	6.9	6.9	6.9	-	8.4	8.4	8.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	194.9%	678.5%	951.1%	168.2%	168.2%	168.2%	0.0%	525.4%	531.9%	475.8%
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	6.4	7.9	3.9	3.2	0.9	2.4	-	2.6	7.1	10.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data										
Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	33 743	34 560	43 702	43 743	46 683	46 683	-	46 519	48 382	49 920
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	238 866	82 964	565 668	(112 536)	-	-	845 216	31 000	45 000	48 000
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA9 So	cial, e				2044 0	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count / Estimate	1 025	1 090	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 069	1 079	1 089
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count / Estimate		242	242	242	242	242	252	262	272	282
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count / Estimate		240	240	240	240	240	250	260	270	280
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count / Estimate		254	254	254	254	254	264	274	284	294
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count / Estimate		172	172	172	172	172	182	192	202	212
Unemployment		Census count / Estimate										
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12	2										
No income		Census count / Estimate			21 842	21 842	21 842	21 842	21 842	21 942	21 948 000	21 999
R1 - R1 600		Census count / Estimate										
R1 601 - R3 200		Census count / Estimate			17 969	17 969	17 969	17 969	17 969	17 975	17 980	17 990
R3 201 - R6 400		Census count / Estimate										
R6 401 - R12 800		Census count / Estimate			31 484	31 484	31 484	31 484	31 484	31 494	31 594	31 694
R12 801 - R25 600		Census count / Estimate			50 657	50 657	50 657	50 657	50 657	50 667	50 667	50 777
R25 601 - R51 200		Census count / Estimate			45 039	45 039	45 039	45 039	45 039	45 059	45 069	45 079
R52 201 - R102 400		Census count / Estimate			28 450	28 450	28 450	28 450	28 450	28 650	28 750	28 950
R102 401 - R204 800		Census count / Estimate			5 681	5 681	5 681	5 681	5 681	5 891	5 895	5 995
R204 801 - R409 600		Census count / Estimate			745	745	745	745	745	945	948	989
R409 601 - R819 200		Census count / Estimate			183	183	183	183	183	283	304	350
> R819 200		Census count / Estimate			308	308	308	308	308	340	355	384
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census count / Community survey			1 047 670	1 058	1 069		1 048	1 058	1 069	1 079
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census count / Community survey			451 779				452			
Number of households in municipal area		Census count / Community survey		204 744	217 172	233	237		217	233	237	257
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census count / Community survey										
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census count / Community survey										
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Census count / Community survey			2 450	500	1 200	2 750	2 450	500	1 200	2 750
Informal												
Total number of households				-	2 450	500	1 200	2 750	2 450	500	1 200	2 750
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				2 450	500	1 200	2 750	2 450	500	1 200	2 750
Dwellings provided by province/s	-											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	2 450	500	1 200	2 750	2 450	500	1 200	2 750
Total new housing dwellings				-	2 400	000	1 200	2 / 50	2 400	UUC	1 200	2 / 50
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	Ŭ											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases	1											
Consumption grow th (electricity)	1											
Consumption grow th (water)												
	l _											
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges	1											
Rental of facilities & equipment	1											
Interest - external investments	1											
Interest - debtors	1											
Revenue from agency services												

DC47 Sekhukhune Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		Current Ye	ar 2014/15			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Beschpiton	section	i.ci	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	216 119	273 362	168 592	141 757	40 955	110 000	-	119 236	344 175	546 157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(55 603)	(22 503)	(46 881)	(72 233)	(86 803)	15 971	(46 107)	233 080	198 340	283 036
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6.4	7.9	3.9	3.2	0.9	2.4	-	2.6	7.1	10.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	159 804	400 427	289 869	895 187	798 918	798 917	-	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	21.8%	(13.2%)	3.6%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	11.9%	(0.1%)	(0.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	126.1%	61.6%	84.2%	110.8%	89.7%	89.7%	0.0%	76.8%	79.2%	91.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	7.1%	11.0%	22.9%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%	20.4%	20.4%	20.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	87.3%	81.7%	41.1%	73.1%	71.8%	71.8%	0.0%	101.2%	109.4%	120.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	345.0%	30.1%	(80.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	268.4%	7.2%	(5.5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	2.2%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.5%	1.3%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	12.1%	20.2%	19.9%

	-										
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		27.8%	(7.2%)	9.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	17.9%	5.9%	5.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		30.5%	(12.3%)	38.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(5.4%)	5.9%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		15.6%	19.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.9%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	31 644	40 454	37 539	41 130	41 130	41 130	-	48 510	51 372	54 249
Service charges		31 644	40 454	37 539	41 130	41 130	41 130	-	48 510	51 372	54 249
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		26 045	33 981	29 801	41 130	41 130	41 130	-	38 910	41 206	43 513
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 599	6 473	7 738	-	-	-	-	9 600	10 166	10 736
Service charges - refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		243 863	82 964	565 668	125 871	238 407	238 407	845 216	31 000	45 000	48 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	46 017	29 072	40 021	106 034	200 508	200 508	-	79 995	86 867	105 963
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	36 495	47 207	47 536	95 708	223 459	223 459	-	104 108	109 644	115 302
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		252 833	212 819	82 529	(287 845)	(287 845)	(287 845)	(287 845)	185 694	18 385	(15 139)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	663 530	908 854	1 025 421	1 293 220	1 154 401	1 154 401	-	1 619 678	1 838 866	1 944 984
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	311 966	393 857	957 752	845 216	845 216	845 216	845 216	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Capital expenditure - renew al	20(1)(vi)	-	-	29 200	81 524	81 524	81 524		130 502	205 479	207 195
Supporting benchmarks											
Grow th guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline maximum		4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4%	6.0% 5.6%	6.0% 5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY		4.3%	3.3/0	4.0 /0	J.U /0	J.U /0	J.U /0	J.U /0	J.++ /0	J.U /0	J.++ /0
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
· · · ·											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating				,		۰. · · ·					
List operating grants											
List operating grants											
											_
DoRA capital										<u> </u>	_
		_								<u> </u>	
DoRA capital									-	<u> </u>	-
DoRA capital											_
DoRA capital		-									
DoRA capital List capital grants									-		-
DoRA capital List capital grants		252.833	212 819	82 529	(287 845)	185 694	18 385	(15, 139)			
DoRA capital List capital grants		252 833	212 819	82 529	(287 845)	185 694	18 385	(15 139)			_
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)					. ,			(15 139)	-		-
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue		712 346	434 675	469 361	676 583	777 895	777 895	-	_ 		- - 750 884
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016	469 361 794 228	676 583 739 148	777 895 824 351	777 895 824 350	(15 139)			- - 750 884 749 345
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		712 346	434 675	469 361	676 583 739 148	777 895	777 895	-	- - 685 318 707 526 (22 208)		- - 750 884
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016	469 361 794 228	676 583 739 148	777 895 824 351	777 895 824 350	-			- - 750 884 749 345
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341)	469 361 794 228 (324 867)	676 583 739 148 (62 565)	777 895 824 351 (46 456)	777 895 824 350 (46 456)		- 685 318 707 526 (22 208) 119 236	- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343)	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) (39.0%)	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0%	- - (100.0%)	- - 685 318 707 526 (22 208) 119 236 (11.9%)		- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Ye Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) (39.0%) 0.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0%	- - - (100.0%) 0.0%		- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) (39.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- - - (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	- - 685 318 707 526 (22 208) 119 236 (11.9%) 0.0% 0.0%	- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 0.0%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) (39.0%) 0.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0%	- - - (100.0%) 0.0%		- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) (39.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%)	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		- - 685 318 707 526 (22 208) 119 236 (11.9%) 0.0% 0.0% 17.9%		- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Oberating Performance Surplus//Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%)	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%)				- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Interpretive Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0%				- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Ye Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%)	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%)				- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Exenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Rule Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration)		712 346 552 542	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0%				- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & venue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases A verage Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		712 346 552 542 159 804	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0%		- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7%	- 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6% 4.7%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) Revaled Model Operation Reversed Notered Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		712 346 552 542 159 804	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5%			- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 4.7% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Operating Performance Surplus//Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) RAM % of PPE Asset Renew al and R&M as a % of PPE		712 346 552 542 159 804	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5% 4.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)		- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9% 9.0%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9% 11.0%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) Aset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		712 346 552 542 159 804	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5%			- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 4.7% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue		712 346 552 542 159 804 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0% 7.1%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0% 11.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0% 22.9%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0% 10.7%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5% 4.0% 10.7%			- 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9% 9.0% 20.4%	- 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9% 11.0% 20.4%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Returns & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M of PPE Asset Renew al and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment% of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		712 346 552 542 159 804	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5% 4.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)		- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9% 9.0%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9% 11.0%
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&&M % of PPE Asset Renew al and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000)		712 346 552 542 159 804 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 996 -	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0% 7.1% 1 073 -	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0% 11.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0% 22.9% 238 407 -	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 -	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.5% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 -			- - 717 374 736 717 (19 343) 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 5.9% 4.1% 4.0% 4.7% 0.9% 9.0% 20.4%	- - 750 884 749 345 1 539 4.7% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.6% 1.7% 4.6% 4.7% 0.9% 11.0% 20.4% 20.4%
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capit Revenue Internate W of total & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Garant Funding and Other (R'000)		712 346 552 542 159 804 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 2.6% 16.2% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0% 7.1% 1 073 - 310 893	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0% 11.0% 1 774 - 392 084	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0% 22.9% 238 407 - 719 345	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 1.5% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)			
DoRA capital List capital grants Irend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Cagait Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		712 346 552 542 159 804 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4 996 - 68 103 100.0%	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 27.8% 2.6% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0% 7.1% 1 073 - 310 893 100.0%	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0% 11.0% 1 774 - 392 084 100.0%	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0% 22.9% 238 407 - 719 345 100.0%	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809 100.0%	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 1.5% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809 100.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 			
DoRA capital List capital grants Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenue Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capit Revenue Internate W of total & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Garant Funding and Other (R'000)		712 346 552 542 159 804 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	434 675 567 016 (132 341) 0.0% 0.0% 2.6% 16.2% 16.2% 16.9% 2.2% 2.0% 7.1% 1 073 - 310 893	469 361 794 228 (324 867) 8.0% 0.0% (7.2%) 40.1% 9.7% (5.2%) 254430.4761 271897.4359 1.5% 3.0% 11.0% 1 774 - 392 084	676 583 739 148 (62 565) 44.1% 0.0% 9.6% (6.9%) 2.4% 37.3% 240318.4207 0 1.1% 4.0% 22.9% 238 407 - 719 345	777 895 824 351 (46 456) 15.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.5% 4.4% 0.0% 1.1% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809	777 895 824 350 (46 456) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (0.0%) 0.0% 1.5% 4.0% 10.7% 238 407 - 606 809	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)			

	 -										
Capital Expenditure		70 400	044.000	000.050	057 750	0.15 0.10	0.15 0.10		4 077 400	4.040.040	4 000 000
Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal		73 100	311 966	393 858	957 752	845 216	845 216 81 524	- 81 524	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
		-	-	29 200	81 524	81 524			130 502	205 479	207 195
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	 	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	8.5%	9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	12.1%	20.2%	19.9%
<u>Cash</u>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		126.1%	61.6%	84.2%	110.8%	89.7%	89.7%	0.0%	76.8%	79.2%	91.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)	5								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.4%	0.3%	0.6%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		(55 603)	(22 503)	(46 881)	(72 233)	(86 803)	15 971	(46 107)	233 080	198 340	283 036
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		14.3%	0.9%	0.0%	0.8%	7.5%	7.5%		6.6%	6.3%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue											
(ex cl operational transfers)		97.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		712 346	434 675	469 361	676 583	777 895	777 895	-	685 318	717 374	750 884
Total Operating Expenditure		552 542	567 016	794 228	739 148	824 351	824 350	-	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		159 804	(132 341)	(324 867)	(62 565)	(46 456)	(46 456)	_	(22 208)	(19 343)	1 539
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(55 603)	(22 503)	(46 881)	(72 233)	· · ·	15 971	(46 107)	233 080	198 340	283 036
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded 🗸 / Unfunded *	15	×	×	×	×	×	· ·	×	· ·	✓ ✓	· ·
	10						-		-		÷

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

-		Provide description of				Current Year		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Budget Year	~~~~~
		appropriate					2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties Residential properties - v acant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-ow ned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas									
Protected areas National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties								10.000	4
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 00
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions	2								
	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		<i></i>							
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2	(
	-								
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - v acant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
	2								

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ret	appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
SDM Biiled area Non Residential		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic Charge		(fill in thresholds)		34	36	36	38	40	42
0-6kl (Indigent free)		(fill in thresholds)		Free	Free	5	5	5	6
7-10kl		(fill in thresholds)		5	5	5	5	6	6
11-30 kl		(fill in thresholds)		5	5	5	6	6	6
above 30kl		(fill in thresholds)		5	6	6	6	6	7
SDM Biiled area Residential		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic Charge		(fill in thresholds)		99	105	107	112	119	125
0-30kI		(fill in thresholds)		5	5	6	7	7	7
above 30kl		(fill in thresholds)		6	5	6	7	7	8
Waste water tariffs									
SDM Sewer Residential- Basic		(fill in structure)				47	49	52	55
SDM Sewer Business Basic		(fill in structure)				88	93	98	104
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15	2015/16	Medium Term I Fram		oenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent	<u> </u>							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		68.50	34.25	-	34.25	0.07	36.48	3 618.0%	38.54	40.85	40.85
Water: Consumption		107.25	125.25	-	125.25	0.07	133.50	14 850.0%	158.25	167.75	167.75
Sanitation		45.18	48.12	-	48.12	0.07	51.24	5 529.0%	58.12	61.61	61.61
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		220.93	207.62	-	207.62	0.20	221.22	22.8%	254.91	270.20	270.21
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		220.93	207.62	-	207.62	0.20	221.22	22.8%	254.91	270.20	270.21
% increase/-decrease			(6.0%)	(100.0%)	-	(99.9%)	113 344.2%		15.2%	6.0%	0.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy	I										
Water: Consumption		68.50	34.25	-	34.25	0.07	36.48	3 618.0%	38.54	40.85	40.85
Sanitation		146.10	160.20	-	160.20	0.07	170.40	18 990.0%	202.20	214.33	214.33
Refuse removal Other		45.18	48.12	-	48.12	0.07	51.24	5 529.0%	58.12	61.61	61.61
sub-total		259.78	242.57	-	242.57	0.20	258.12	23.2%	298.86	316.79	316.79
VAT on Services		235.10	242.JI	-	242.JI	0.20	230.12	23.270	250.00	510.75	510.75
Total small household bill:		259.78	242.57	-	242.57	0.20	258.12	23.2%	298.86	316.79	316.79
% increase/-decrease			(6.6%)	(100.0%)	_	(99.9%)	132 267.3%		15.8%	6.0%	(0.0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity : Basic lev y											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
•		68.50	34.25		34.25	0.07	36.48	3 618.0%	38.54	40.85	40.85
Water: Consumption Sanitation		68.50 2.89	34.25 4.42			0.07	36.48 4.71	3 618.0% 524.0%	38.54 5.58	40.85	40.85
	*				4.42					5.91	5.91
Refuse removal		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		74.00	00.07		00.07	0.40	11.10	44.401	11.10	40.77	10.70
sub-total		71.39	38.67	-	38.67	0.13	41.19	14.1%	44.12	46.77	46.76
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:	-	71.39	38.67	-	38.67	0.13	41.19	14.1%	44.12	46.77	46.76
% increase/-decrease			(45.8%)	(100.0%)	-	(99.7%)	31 581.7%		7.1%	6.0%	(0.0%)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cui	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		100 005	100 005	120 635	97 650	97 650	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919
Municipality sub-total	1	100 005	100 005	120 635	97 650	97 650	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	t	100 005	100 005	120 635	97 650	97 650	200 424	208 424	176 973	185 919

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months										Anariin 1997 - Anariin 199		
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK		VARIABLE							NA	235 799	1 439	(70 000)		167 238
STANDARD BANK		VARIABLE							NA	90 000	1 394	(60 000)		31 394
FNB		VARIABLE							NA	1 744	48			1 791
FNB		VARIABLE							NA	3 249	500	, , ,		0
ABSA		VARIABLE							NA	90 000	1 356	(91 356)		0
										-				-
Municipality sub-total										420 792		(293 064)	67 959	200 424
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									420 792		(293 064)	67 959	200 424

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		4 597	3 901	5 239	5 239	3 206		3 909	2 513	1 895
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		878	188	1 026	1 026					
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives	1									
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	5 474	4 090	6 265	6 265	3 206	-	3 909	2 513	1 895
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Borrowing	1	5 474	4 090	6 265	6 265	3 206	-	3 909	2 513	1 895
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
iotal onspent borrowing	<u></u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		368 793	392 865	410 685	453 897	463 897	463 897	549 736	607 194	667 827
Local Government Equitable Share		330 877	365 585	406 157	446 184	405 037	455 184	543 538	602 864	663 284
Finance Management		1 250	1 657	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	1 000	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy		31 447	19 723							
EPWP Incentive		2 742	3 124	1 000	3 466	3 466	3 466	1 939		
RTSIG		1 687	1 776	1 388	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 069	2 120	2 260
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 434	12 934	3 000
Equitable Share institutional								3 000	3 000	3 000
Department of Health								9 434	9 934	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	11 040	12 365	13 849
MIG Operational						6 500	6 500	11 040	12 365	13 849
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	368 793	392 865	410 685	453 897	470 397	470 397	573 210	632 493	684 676
Capital Transfers and Grants									0	
National Government:		294 308	515 989	572 641	676 245	904 552	904 552	915 966	1 034 128	1 111 653
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		218 467	234 023	388 040	331 144	407 068	407 068	453 466	471 970	500 208
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		71 170	277 157	182 917	340 601	497 484	497 484	458 000	557 658	606 445
Rural Households Infrastructure					4 500			4 500	4 500	5 000
ACIP		4 671	4 809	1 684						
Provincial Government:		-	12 723	12 895	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
WSOG			12 723	12 895	20 000	20 000	20 000			
District Municipality:		-	_	-	23 100	11 100	11 100	_	_	-
Local Government Equitable Share					23 100	11 100	11 100			
Other grant providers:		-	_	29 200	-	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
MWIG				29 200		81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	294 308	528 712	614 736	719 345	1 017 176	1 017 176	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 848
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		663 101	921 577	1 025 420	1 173 242	1 487 573	1 487 573	1 619 678	1 872 100	2 003 524

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:	1					<u> </u>				
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		368 793	392 865	410 685	453 897	463 897	463 897	549 736	607 194	667 827
Local Government Equitable Share		330 877	365 585	406 157	446 184	456 184	456 184	543 538	602 864	663 284
Finance Management		1 250	1 657	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	1 000	890	934	934	934	940	960	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy		31 447	19 723							
EPWP Incentive		2 742	3 124	1 000	3 466	3 466	3 466	1 939		
RTSIG		1 687	1 776	1 388	2 063	2 063	2 063	2 069	2 120	2 260
				1 300	2 003					2 200
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
0										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 434	12 934	3 000
Equitable Share institutional								3 000	3 000	3 000
Department of Health								9 434	9 934	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	11 040	12 365	13 849
MIG Operational						6 500	6 500	11 040	12 365	13 849
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr	ants	368 793	392 865	410 685	453 897	470 397	470 397	573 210	632 493	684 676
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		294 308	515 989	572 641	676 245	909 052	909 052	915 966	1 034 128	1 111 153
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		218 467	234 023	388 040	331 144	407 068	407 068	453 466	471 970	500 208
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		71 170	277 157	182 917	340 601	497 484	497 484	458 000	557 658	606 445
Rural Households Infrastructure					4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
ACIP		4 671	4 809	1 684						
Provincial Government:		-	12 723	12 895	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
WSOG			12 723	12 895	20 000	20 000	20 000			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	23 100	11 100	11 100	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share					23 100	11 100	11 100			
Other grant providers:		_	-	29 200	-	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
MWIG				29 200		81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant	ts	294 308	528 712	614 736	719 345	1 021 676	1 021 676	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
		663 101	921 577	1 025 420	1 173 242	1 492 073	1 492 073	1 619 678	1 872 100	2 003 024

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cur	rent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 407	2 978	2 820						
Current y ear receipts		2 937	3 029	3 921	573 873	547 435	547 435	573 210	599 258	626 635
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 366	3 187	6 741	573 873	547 435	547 435	573 210	599 258	626 635
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 978	2 820							
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 366	3 187	6 741	573 873	547 435	547 435	573 210	599 258	626 635
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2	2 978	2 820	-	-	J47 43J -	- 347 435	5/5 210	J99 2J0 -	020 035
	t	2 5/0	2 020				_	_		
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		0.000	400.000	240.005						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 230 383 316	139 632 461 008	346 885 229 075	719 345	606 966	606 966	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		249 914	253 754	410 426	719 345	606 966	606 966	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		139 631	346 885	165 535	113 343	000 300	000 300	1 040 400	571 545	331 020
Provincial Government:		139 031	340 003	105 555						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	ļ									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	ļ									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	ļ	249 914	253 754	410 426	719 345	606 966	606 966	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	139 631	346 885	165 535	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	ļ	251 280	256 941	417 167	1 293 218	1 154 401	1 154 401	1 619 676	1 571 207	1 618 263
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM References		142 609	349 706	165 535	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial

2. CTBM = conditions to be met 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(662 164)	(372 899)	(403 944)	(2)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)
Check capex	181 811	(57 139)	18 342	(0)	157	157	-	0	-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref		2012/13	2013/14	.,	Current Ye	ear 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Cash Transfers to other municipalities FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE)	1								2 000	5 200		
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 200	-	
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE)	2											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE)	3											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Organisations FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE,	4											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals		4 470	4.040	0.400	2.000	2 000	2 000		2.000	2.440	2.005	
SDA	5	1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 140	3 285	
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	3 140	3 285	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	8 340	3 285	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechani FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE)												
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE	3											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE	4											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Groups of Individuals FETAKGOMO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY(LAND FILL SITE,	5											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 479	1 812	2 109	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	5 000	8 340	3 285	

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
D that and		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	er)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 329	10 008	10 604	13 285	10 432	10 432	11 162	11 681	12 225
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allow ance										
Housing Allow ances										
Other benefits and allow ances										
Sub Total - Councillors		8 329	10 008	10 604	13 285	10 432	10 432	11 162	11 681	12 225
% increase	4		20.2%	6.0%	25.3%	(21.5%)	-	7.0%	4.6%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 561	7 677	7 657	8 631	8 395	8 395	11 545	12 076	12 644
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 561	7 677	7 657	8 631	8 395	8 395	11 545	12 076	12 644
% increase	4		38.1%	(0.3%)	12.7%	(2.7%)	-	37.5%	4.6%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		116 648	144 102	137 670	156 860	154 290	154 290	189 042	188 511	187 944
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 188	19 178	21 250	26 280	23 976	23 976	25 655	26 848	28 096
Medical Aid Contributions		22 066	14 595	7 303	8 559	8 706	8 706	9 315	9 748	10 201
Overtime		2 840	2 310	16 369	3 582	11 482	11 482	12 286	12 857	13 455
Performance Bonus		13 012								
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	6 147	5 006	23 376	16 957	23 373	23 373	26 395	27 622	28 907
Cellphone Allow ance	3	605	2 422	1 818	2 050	1 747	1 747	1 869	1 956	2 047
Housing Allow ances	3	5 892	4 121	2 012	2 107	2 547	2 547	2 829	2 961	3 099
Other benefits and allow ances	3	_	3 716	4 275	4 382	6 412	6 412	6 170	6 457	6 758
Payments in lieu of leave		-	9 069	13 383	9 983	11 520	11 520	12 326	12 899	13 499
Long service awards		-	3 000							
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		184 398	207 519	227 455	230 760	244 053	244 053	285 889	289 861	294 006
% increase	4		12.5%	9.6%	1.5%	5.8%	_	17.1%	1.4%	1.4%

Total Parent Municipality		198 288	225 205	245 715	252 676	262 880	262 880	308 596	313 619	318 875
	1		13.6%	9.1%	2.8%	4.0%	-	17.4%	1.6%	1.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
•										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senier Menorers of Entities										
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
•										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others Chaff of Eastition										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		198 288	225 205	245 715	252 676	262 880	262 880	308 596	313 619	318 875
% increase	4		13.6%	9.1%	2.8%	4.0%	-	17.4%	1.6%	1.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	189 958	215 196	235 111	239 391	252 448	252 448	297 434	301 937	306 650

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances		In-kind	Total
		No.				Bonuses	benefits	Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		638 600					638 600
Chief Whip			598 689					598 689
Executive Mayor			798 251					798 251
Deputy Executive Mayor			598 689					598 689
Executive Committee			3 158 150		1 897 590			5 055 740
Total for all other councillors			1 747 232		1 754 801			3 502 033
Total Councillors	8	-	7 539 609	-	3 652 391			11 192 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 457 568		26 754			1 484 322
Chief Finance Officer			958 000		21 594			979 594
								- 1
								- 1
								- 1
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								1
M M 's Office-COO			1 174 690		26 754			1 201 444
			1 067 900		20754 21594			1 089 494
Corporate Services			s					
Planning & Economic Development			1 042 285		21 594			1 063 879
Technical Department			1 174 690		21 594			1 196 284
Community Services			1 067 900		21 594			1 089 494
M M 's Office-Chief Audit Executive			954 994		21 594			976 588
								-
								-
								-
								- 1
								L _
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 898 028	-	183 072	-		9 081 100
A Useding for Fock Fatite	67							
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u> List each member of board by designation	6,7							
								L _
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								- 1
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		_
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	10	_	16 437 637	_	3 835 463	-		20 273 100
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION								

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2013/14			rent Year 201	4/15	Bue	dget Year 201	5/16
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	8	31						
Board Members of municipal entities	4	7	-	7						
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6		6	8		8
Other Managers	7	31	20	11	32	11	21	38	38	
Professionals		642	436	206	726	500	226	516	502	18
Finance		3	3	-	4	4		4	4	4
Spatial/town planning		4	4	-	4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		4	4	-	4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		620	414	206	703	477	226	493	479	14
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		53	53		53	53		119	79	40
Elementary Occupations		189	189		189	189		229	225	40
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	967	706	261	1 006	753	253	910	844	66
% increase		301	100	201	4.0%	6.7%	(3.1%)	(9.5%)	12.1%	(73.9%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10							()		(· · ·)
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									
numun Neovurceo peroviniel licaucouni	10, 10	1				1				

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	38 910	41 206	43 513
Service charges - sanitation revenue		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9 600	10 166	10 736
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-		-
Interest earned - external investments			800	900	700	800	1 500	500	480	400	1 000	500	420	8 000	8 472	8 946
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	1 167	3 500	3 707	3 914
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-	
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		50 000		20 000		280 000				223 210			(0)	573 210	599 258	626 635
Other revenue		3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	9 889	52 098	54 566	57 139
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	57 880	8 680	28 780	8 871	288 971	9 671	8 671	8 651	231 781	9 171	8 671	15 518	685 318	717 374	750 884
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	40 616	297 433	309 235	323 614
Remuneration of councillors		922	922	922	922	922	922	922	922	922	922	922	1 026	11 162	11 681	12 225
Debt impairment		823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	823	9 872	10 454	11 040
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	58 100	61 528	64 973
Finance charges		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	758	803	848
Bulk purchases		9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	9 745	116 935	122 372	128 063
Other materials		2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 346	24 850	26 072	27 339
Contracted services		3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	3 783	16 483	58 100	61 848	65 168
Transfers and grants		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	2 250	5 000	3 140	3 285
Other expenditure		11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	11 592	(2 192)	125 315	129 583	112 790
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	76 001	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit)		468	(48 732)	(28 632)	(48 540)	231 560	(47 740)	(48 740)	(48 760)	174 370	(48 240)	(48 740)	(60 483)	(22 208)	(19 343)	1 539
Transfers recognised - capital		348 823				348 823				348 823			· _ /	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	 														·	
contributions		349 291	(48 732)	(28 632)	(48 540)	580 383	(47 740)	(48 740)	(48 760)	523 193	(48 240)	(48 740)	(60 483)	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Tax ation													-	-	- 1	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	- 1	- 1	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	349 291	(48 732)	(28 632)	(48 540)	580 383	(47 740)	(48 740)	(48 760)	523 193	(48 240)	(48 740)	(60 483)	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
		010 201	((20 002)	(10 040)		((10.40)	(010.00	(10 2 40)	(00.40)	(00 200)		. 220 204	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Term	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
				_										Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		105 000	54 777	c / 777	<i></i>	075 000	54 777	c / 777		c / 777	c / 777	54 333	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		125 000	51 777	51 777	51 777	275 000	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	(180 674)	685 318	717 374	750 884
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOF		т											-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - INAME OF VOTE 61		'											-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SER	VICE	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	22 572	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 348
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	NICL	33 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	55 002	33 002	55 002	22 5/2	1 040 400	1233 007	1 310 340
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		218 082	144 858	144 858	144 858	368 082	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	(158 102)	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 232
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Executive and Council		3 000	4 500	5 500	3 000	6 500	4 500	3 900	5 500	6 000	7 000	8 500	3 955	61 855	64 379	45 360
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 000	2 500	4 000	4 200	5 000	3 200	3 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	3 606	2 874	43 380	46 860	49 373
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	14 297	162 845	171 357	178 966
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	7 374	70 549	74 345	78 216
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOP	MEN	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	679	7 546	7 918	8 303
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													-	-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 825	41 777	43 741	45 792
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SER	VICE	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	40 561	319 573	328 119	343 335
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		56 687	55 687	58 187	55 887	60 187	56 387	56 087	56 687	57 687	59 687	60 793	73 564	707 526	736 717	749 345
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		161 395	89 172	86 672	88 972	307 895	88 472	88 772	88 172	87 172	85 172	84 065	(231 666)	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	161 395	89 172	86 672	88 972	307 895	88 472	88 772	88 172	87 172	85 172	84 065	(231 666)	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319 888

References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

0 0 0

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Term	Revenue and Framework	Expenditur
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Ye +2 2017/1
Revenue - Standard Governance and administration		51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	115 773	685 318	717 374	750 8
Executive and council		51777	31777	51777	31777	51777	31777	31777	31777	31777	31777	51777	113773	000 310		750 0
Budget and treasury office		51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	51 777	115 773	685 318	717 374	750 8
Corporate services		31111	01111	01111	01111	31111	01111	31777	01111	31111	31111	31777	-	000 010	-	1000
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Community and social services													-	-	-	
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	
Public safety													-	-	-	
Housing													-	-	-	
Health													-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development													-	-	-	
Road transport													-	-	-	
Environmental protection													-	-	-	
Trading services		93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	22 572	1 046 468	1 239 607	1 318 3
Electricity													-	-	-	
Water		93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	(195 042)	828 855	966 325	953 3
Waste water management													217 613	217 613	273 282	365
Waste management													-	-	-	
Other													-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard		144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	144 858	138 344	1 731 786	1 956 981	2 069 2
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	27 972	30 936	338 630	356 940	351 9
Executive and council		8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	9 266	105 235	111 238	94
Budget and treasury office		13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	13 504	14 297	162 845	171 357	178
Corporate services		5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	5 743	7 374	70 549	74 345	78
Community and public safety		3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 825	41 777	43 741	45
Community and social services		3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 450	3 825	41 777	43 741	45
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	
Public safety													-	-	-	
Housing													-	-	-	
Health													-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	679	7 546	7 918	8
Planning and development		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	679	7 546	7 918	8
Road transport													-	-	-	
Environmental protection		05.005	05.005	05.005	05 005	05.005	05.005	05 005	05.005	05 005	05 005	05 005	40 561	- 319 573	-	242
Trading services Electricity		25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	40 061	319 5/3	328 119	343
Water		25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	25 365	40 561	319 573	328 119	343 3
Water water management		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 303	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000				1 040
Waste management													_	_	_	
Other													_	_	_	
Total Expenditure - Standard		57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	57 411	76 001	707 526	736 717	749 3
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	62 343	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Share of surplus/ (dencit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit)	1	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	87 447	62 343	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319
ourprus/(Deficit)	11	ð/ 44/	ō/ 44/	ŏ/ 44/	ō/ 44/	ð <i>í</i> 44/	8/44/	8/ 44/	ð <i>í</i> 44/	ŏ/ 44/	õ/ 44/	ŏ/44/	0Z 343	1 024 260	1 220 264	1 319

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ve	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	Expenditure
Description	Rei						Duuget 16	ar 2013/10							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury													-	-	-	-
Co-operate Services													1 550	1 550	-	-
Community Services													3 550	3 550	-	-
Infrustructue and Water Srvices		90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	87 896	1 079 606	1 104 553	1 245 408
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	- 1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	90 156	92 996	1 084 706	1 104 553	1 245 408
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager													-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury													-	-	-	-
Co-operate Services		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	156	1 850	860	1 550
Community Services		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	1 031	3 550	7 000	7 550
Infrustructue and Water Srvices													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	1 187	5 400	7 860	9 100
Total Capital Expenditure	2	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	94 183	1 090 106	1 112 413	1 254 508

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	860	1 550
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office													-	-	-	-
Corporate services		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	860	1 550
Community and public safety		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	1 029	3 550	7 000	7 550
Community and social services		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	1 029	3 550	7 000	7 550
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	89 018	67 268	1 046 466	1 009 089	1 030 528
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water		70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	70 884	58 747	838 466	735 806	665 528
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	8 521	208 000	273 282	365 000
Other													25 600	25 600	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	89 401	94 051	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628
Funded by: National Government		90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	50 539	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Provincial Government		90 228	90.009	90 239	90 009	90 239	90 239	90 239	90 239	90.239	90 239	90 239	20 239	1 046 466	9/1 949	991 020
													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	50 539	1 046 466	971 949	991 628
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing													-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds													31 000	31 000	45 000	48 000
Total Capital Funding		90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	90 539	81 539	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		ea montrity				Budget Ye	ar 2015/16						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 107	25 292	32 964	39 162
Service charges - sanitation revenue	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	6 240	8 133	9 662
Service charges - refuse revenue												-			
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment												-			
Interest earned - external investments	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	8 472	8 946
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	1 750	3 707	3 914
Dividends received												-			
Fines												-			
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services												_			
Transfer receipts - operational	191 070				191 070				191 070			_	573 210	599 864	627 758
Other revenue	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837	6 254	48 463	45 770	57 139
Cash Receipts by Source	198 347	7 277	7 277	7 277	198 347	7 277	7 277	7 277	198 347	7 277	7 277	9 694	662 955	698 910	746 582
	190 34/	1211	1 211	1211	190 347	1211	1211	1211	190 34/	1211	1 211	9 094	002 933	090 910	/40 302
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	348 823				348 823				348 823			-	1 046 468	1 272 405	1 352 983
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a	ssets											-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	s											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	547 170	7 277	7 277	7 277	547 170	7 277	7 277	7 277	547 170	7 277	7 277	9 694	1 709 423	1 971 315	2 099 565
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	24 786	297 433	309 235	323 614
Remuneration of councillors	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11 162	11 681	12 225
Finance charges	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	758	803	848
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	28 000	29 302	30 650
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 706	7 411	7 411	7 411	7 411	3 706	7 411	7 411	7 411	11 116	9 411	9 118	88 935	93 070	97 398
Other materials	1 035	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	1 035	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 042	4 171	24 850	25 755	27 004
Contracted services	2 421	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	1 892	4 842	4 842	4 842	4 842	2 042 4 842	10 213	24 850 58 100	48 580	77 981
	2 421	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	1 092	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042		001.00	40 000	11 901
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	447			447				447	417	447		-	5 000	0.440	0.005
Transfers and grants - other	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	3 140	3 285
Other expenditure	3 948	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	7 895	9 843	9 895	94 743	111 187	68 819
Cash Payments by Type	39 639	50 748	50 748	50 748	50 748	43 057	50 748	50 748	50 748	54 453	54 667	61 925	608 981	632 753	641 824
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	9 084	13 626	18 168	90 842	90 842	9 084	131 812	131 812	131 812	131 812	131 812	199 398	1 090 106	1 112 413	1 254 508
Repay ment of borrowing												1 100	1 100	1 210	1 250
Other Cash Flow s/Pay ments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	48 723	64 375	68 917	141 591	141 591	52 142	182 561	182 561	182 561	186 266	186 479	262 423	1 700 187	1 746 376	1 897 582
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	498 447	(57 097)	(61 640)	(134 313)	405 579	(44 864)	(175 283)	(175 283)	364 609	(178 988)	(179 202)	(252 729)	9 236	224 939	201 983
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	110 000	608 447	551 349	489 710	355 397	760 976	716 112	540 829	365 545	730 155	551 167	371 964	110 000	119 236	344 175
		551 349	489 710							551 167					546 157

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	•	agreement or contract	R thousand
Security services			TSHEDZA PROTECTIVE SERVICES	30 September 2016	68 966
Insurance policy contract			INSURAnce africa	31 December 2015	3 200
Lease of office machines			NASHUA	31 August 2015	2 400
Fleet management services			FLEET AFRICA	30 September 2016	44 908
Garden and cleaning services			MOGWAPE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	31/08/2015	3 600
Office rental					
14 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Marttin Augostine	31/05/2015	419
991 Portion 2	Yrs	2	J.W Mdluli	30/04/2016	144
37 bank Street	Yrs	3	P.J Mphela	28/02/2016	723
856 Mark Street	Yrs	5	Winter Night Investment CC	01/02/2016	1 483
1 Robertson Avenue	Yrs	3	JJ and MC Wentzel	30/04/2016	340
26 Herford street	Yrs	5	Rusma elendomme	30/04/2015	3 739
1 Hamman Street	Yrs	3	Rusma elendomme	31/03/2016	587
6 Voortrekker street	Yrs	3	Bou vest 2316 cc	31/03/2016	438
21 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Thaneka Consulting	28/02/2016	1 095
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	31/12/2016	1 192
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	30/11/2015	2 974
Matlerekeng Village	Yrs	3	SF Ndala	05 January 1900	150
4 end street	Yrs	3	Moneyline	31/07/2015	3 326
2346 Marble Hall	Yrs	5	Sonsco Pty Ltd	31/08/2015	443
Apel Village	Yrs	5	Tau Mankotsana	31/07/2015	12
32 Market street	Yrs	1	Pioneer Foods	15/03/2016	12

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset	Class/S	ub-class								
Infrastructure		308 315	392 784	926 617	752 592	759 209	763 692	915 914	808 110	797 333
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 545	893	491	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 545	893	491						
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		189								
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		264 283	388 841	920 048	738 092	744 709	763 692	707 914	510 328	432 333
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		264 283	388 841	920 048	738 092	744 709	763 692	707 914	510 328	432 333
Infrastructure - Sanitation		38 297	3 050	6 078	14 500	14 500	- 103 032	208 000	297 782	365 000
Reticulation		30 291	3 000	0070	14 500	14 500	-	200 000	291 102	303 000
			0.050	0.070	44.500	44.500		000.000	007 700	005 000
Sewerage purification		38 297	3 050	6 078	14 500	14 500		208 000	297 782	365 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		3 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries	8									
Social rental housing Other	0	3 633								
		0000			*****					
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
to a star of the star of the										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other										
<u>Other assets</u>		18	1 073	1 935	11 100	4 483	-	31 050	3 360	35 100
General vehicles					1 500			3 550	2 500	3 000
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment						3 383				
Computers - hardware/equipment		18	1 073	1 750				350	800	850
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs								1 500	60	700
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other				185	9 600	1 100		25 650		30 550
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)										
Total Canital Expanditure on now assets	1	311 966	393 857	928 552	763 692	763 692	763 692	946 964	811 470	832 433
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 I	311,900	ა ჟა ბ ე/	920 332	103 092	103 092	103 092	940 904	0114/0	032 433

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by	Asset Class/Su	ub-class							
Infrastructure		-	-	29 200	81 524	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	_	29 200	81 524	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation				29 200	81 524	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
					01 324	01 324		130 302	8	207 150
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community										
Community Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics	1									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Agricultural assets	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	-	-	29 200	81 524	81 524	81 524	130 502	205 479	207 195
Specialised vehicles	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	1									
Fire	1									
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
	8	0.0%	0.00/	0.00/	7.00/	44.00/	400.00/	10 10/	40.5%	40.50/
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	1	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.8%	11.8%	100.0%	12.1%	18.5%	16.5%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset cla

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	et Cla	ss/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	34 000	35 581	37 234
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	34 000	35 581	37 234
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	34 000	35 581	37 234
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
	8	8	8	8		8			8	8
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 436	43 582	35 000	38 200	38 200	38 200	34 000	35 581	37 234
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Ambulances		5								
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	2.2%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.3%	7.7%	4.4%	5.2%	4.6%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%	5.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Number Outcome Description Description Description Particular Paritular Paritular <	Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	//15		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Demonstration by Assections Subclass infrastructure React, Neuronext & Didges 51 555 75 04 54 60 000 59 500 59 100 61 20 64 473 Instances React, Neuronext & Didges -	R thousand	1		1 8		-	-		-	-	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Instructure - food transport Roots, Pavements & Bidges Soom with Inflaticuture - Electicity Generation Description Description Description Particuture - Vider Image and the second second Description Descrip	Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Instructure - food transport Roots, Pavements & Bidges Soom with Inflaticuture - Electicity Generation Description Description Description Particuture - Vider Image and the second second Description Descrip	Infrastructure		51 563	75 048	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500	58 100	61 528	64 973
Answer Answer And A				_		-				1	-
Store water initiativiture - Bicrichy Gammation Image in the initiation of any set of Reliciuation Image in the initiation of any set of reliciuation Image in the initiation of any set of any set o											
Interstructure - Becking Generation Structure function Structure function Mater particution Mater partit particution Mater particution Mater particution Mater particutio											
Generation Transistic & Auticulation Street Lighting hististucture - Numer File Image			_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Tausmission & Roticulation Site Lipting Reservance Water particulation Solution											
Interstructure - Valuer State & Reservoirs State & State & State Commut											
Interstructure - Valuer State & Reservoirs State & State & State Commut	Street Liahtina										
Dams & Reservoirs Mate purification Returbuta - Solution Returbuta - Solution Returbuta - Solution Returbuta - Solution ($1 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 1$)St 565 57.508 64.97 60.000 59.50 58.50 58.50 61.528 64.973 Returbuta - Solution Mate purification Infrastruct - Other Waste Management Transportation Other 2 $1 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 1$ $1 \rightarrow 1$			51 563	75 048	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500	58 100	61 528	64 973
Water purification Note of the submatrix of the su											
Reticulation 51 563 75 048 54 800 60 000 58 500 58 100 61 528 64 973 Interstute - Sentation Reticulation Image: Section of the sectin of the section o											
Intrastructure - Sanitation Reductation Severage putification Interstructure - Other Waststructure - Other Master Management Transportation Gas OtherII <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>51 563</td><td>75 048</td><td>54 890</td><td>60 000</td><td>58 500</td><td>58 500</td><td>58 100</td><td>61 528</td><td>64 973</td></th<>			51 563	75 048	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500	58 100	61 528	64 973
Relicutation Relicutation <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>											
Severage purification instructure other Waste Management Transportition Gas Other 2 2 2 3 $()$ $()$											
Infastructure - Oher Imagement Imag											
Wasto Management Transportation Gas Other22455 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></t<>			_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transportation 2 A											
Gas Other 3 Image: self self self self self self self self		2									
Other3 <th< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		-									
Community Parks & gardens Sportsekis & stadia Swimning pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safely & emergency Security and policing Buses Other77<		3									
Parks & gardens Sportsleids & stadia Sportsleids & stadia Symming pods Community halls Libraries Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses 7 Chinics 7 Museums & Art Galenies 7 Cemeteries 7 Social rental housing 7 Other 7 Buildings 7 Other 7 Parks & query provides 7 Investment properties 7 Housing development 7 Other 7 10 7 Spotialised vehicles 7		Ŭ									
Sportsfeids & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Frie, safely & emergency Security and policing Buses Chinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social renal housing Other 7 7 7 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Cinics Museums & Art Galeries Centetries Social rental housing Other 7 8 Image was and socialized was and social s	-										
Comunity halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Combusing Other7Image: Social facilities Social rental housing Other7Heritage assets Buildings Other8Image: Social rental housing Other9Image: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housing9Image: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housing OtherImage: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housing9Image: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housingImage: Social rental housing Image: Social rental housin											
Libraries Recreational facilities Recreational facilities Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other Heritage assets Buildings Other Museums And Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other Heritage assets Buildings Other Buildings Other Heritage assets Buildings Other Buildings Other Heritage assets Buildings Other Heritage assets Buildings Heritage assets Buildings Other Heritage assets Buildings Heritage assets Heritage assets Buildings Heritage assets Buildings Heritage assets Heritage assets Buildings Heritage assets Heritage assets Herita											
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Image: Security and policing Im											
Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9											
Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries 7 8 1											
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cometries Social rental housing Other A Image: Clinics Social rental housing Other A Image: Clinics Social rental housing Other Image: Clinic rental housing		7									
Museums & Art Galeries Reference Image: Social rental housing Other Im		<i>'</i>									
Social rental housing Other 8 Image: social rental housing Other 8 Image: social rental housing Buildings Other 9 Image: social rental housing Differ 9 1											
OtherImage: sasets Buildings OtherImage: same same same same same same same same											
Heritage assets Buildings Image: Construction of the system of the		8									
Buildings Other P Image: second	Other				~~~~~~						
Other 9 Investment properties Image: Constraint of the second	Heritage assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties Image: sector sect											
Housing development Other Housing development Image: Computer S and the set of the	Other	9									
Housing development Other Housing development Image: Computer S and the set of the	Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Other Intersects <			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
General vehicles 10 <											
General vehicles 10 <											
Specialised vehicles 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Intangibles Image: Computers - software & programming Image: Computers		10	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Intangibles											
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class) Image: software in the sub-class in the sub-		ž									
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation 1 51 563 75 048 54 890 60 000 58 500 58 500 58 100 61 528 64 973	Total Depreciation	1	51 563	75 048	54 890	60 000	58 500	58 500	58 100	61 528	64 973

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		ledium Term R nditure Frame			Forecasts		
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Executive and council		-	-	-				
Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Budget and Treasury		-	-	-				
Co-operate Services		1 850	860	1 550				
Community Services		3 550	7 000	7 550				
Infrustructue and Water Srvices		1 072 066	1 009 089	1 030 528				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-		-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-		-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure	1	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Executive and council	-							
Municipal Manager								
Budget and Treasury								
Co-operate Services								
Community Services								
Infrustructue and Water Srvices								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3							
Property rates	5							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List other revenues sources in applicable List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue								
	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	1	1 077 466	1 016 949	1 039 628	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

_

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

_

_

check

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed	сар	ital budget			Individually	1	Asset Sub-	GPS co-					
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref				Approved	Asset Class	Class	ordinates		edium Term R		Project info	rmation
		Drogram (Droject	Declast	IDP Cool	(Yes/No)				Expe	nditure Frame	work	,.	
		Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code									
R thousand	4	uescription	number	2	6	3	3	5	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Ward location	New or
									2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18		renewal
Parent municipality:													
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
SDM EM Rehabilatation Groblersdal		Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	verage purificat	ion	2 000				
Capital Replacement reserve		Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water		ĺ.	8 550				
Review water services by laws and policies		Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			200	500	500		
Develop O and M Managenment plan and systems (GIS based	inte	Water and Sanitation	n		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			100	500			
Develop water services business institutional management plan		Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water							
Develop WCDM strategy and implementation paln		Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000	500			
Geohydrological study to confirm yeild of priorities boreholes		sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation				5 000	5 000		
WSDP review and update Develop households basic sanitation master plan and impli		water			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation			200 2 000	500	500		
RBWS,BWS,WTW and WWTW O M and planning information suppo		Water and Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			2 000	1 000	500		
Licensing of both WTW & WWTW (plants do not have abstrac					Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			1 000	4 200	4 200		
Water Indaba (A platform to engage with relevant stakeholders conc		1			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			500				
Application of Servitude for Bulk Water pipelines and plants (infrastru		1			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000	2 500	3 000		
Apel sew ers (Feasibility / Investigation study)		sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			300				
Marble Hall Town: Upgrade bulk outfall sewer (Feasibility Study)		sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			500				
Upgrading Bulk Sewer System in Groblersdal town		sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation				5 000	12 000		
Upgrading Bulk Sewer System in Marblehall town		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water							
Water Services Tariff Structure Determination Policy		Water and Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			250	1 000	1 200		
Project Management Protocol Development Water Services Infrastructure Asset Condition Assssment, three year	r Ma	Water and Sanitation			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation			250 1 000	500 2 500	3 000		
SDM Water Services Backlog study & Costing	IWIa	Water and Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			650	2 500	3 000		
Water Safety Plan Development		sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			200	600	800		
Waste Water Risk Abatement Plan Development		Water and Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			200	1 000	1 000		
Bulk Water Services Contribution Policy		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			300	2 000	2 200		
Water Cost Recovery System (Motetema, Tafelkop, Praktizeer, Bu	rgers	Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 100	12 000	20 000		New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			6 000	6 000			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			7 000	7 000			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 200	3 200			New
Lebalelo Central WS & LST07		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			5 000	5 000			New
Low er Steelpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek/Tubatse & LST10 Lebalelo North Interventions & LST08		water water			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			10 000 600	10 000 600			New New
Lebalelo North Interventions & LST08		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			13 180	15 000			New
Bly de Local Sources Interventions & LSE01		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 100	2 100			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 500	3 500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 800	2 800			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			500	500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Mampuru WS Interventions & LSMT04		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 400	2 400			New
Lebalelo South Interventions & LST06		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 000	2 000			New
Lebalelo South Interventions & LST06		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 600	3 600			New
Low er Steelpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek/Tubatse & LST10		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 500	3 500			New
Low er Steelpoort Tubatse WS/Mooihoek/Tubatse & LST10 Bly de Local Sources Interventions & LSE01		water water			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			1 600 3 800	1 600 3 800			New New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Jane Furse/Glen Cowie WS Interventions (N	lakhi				Yes	Infrastructure - Water			4 500	7 500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Jane Furse/Glen Cowie WS Interventions (N		1			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 600	1 600			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Schoonoord WS & LSMT08		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			500	500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Ngw aritsi WS & LSMT07		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			500	500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Ngw aritsi WS & LSMT07		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			4 000	4 000			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Ngw aritsi WS & LSMT07		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			3 200	3 200			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Middle Ngwaritsi WS & LSMT05		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 300	2 300			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Lepellane WS/Nkadimeng WS Interventions					Yes	Infrastructure - Water			500	500			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Lepellane WS/Nkadimeng WS Interventions					Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 700	1 700 4 000			New
De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Lepellane WS/Nkadimeng WS Interventions De Hoop/Nebo Plateau/Schoonoord WS & LSMT08	rv1ak	w ater w ater			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			4 000 5 200	4 000 5 200			New New
Flag Boshielo RWS Interventions Ephriam Mohale & LSMH01		w ater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000	1 000			New
Flag Boshielo RWS Interventions Ephriam Mohale & LSMH01		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 200	1 200			New
Flag Boshielo RWS Interventions Ephriam Mohale & LSMH01		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			6 400	8 400			New
Bulk Water Supply to Ga-Masemola		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			5 000				
Refurbishment to Phiring, Leolo, Stry dom tunnel water supply schem	е	water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 050				
Refurbishment of Mapodile Ox idation ponds		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 800				
Groblersdal WWTW Refurbishment		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000				
De Hoop Sephaku WS Interventions & LSE03		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			3 200	3 200			New
Western Highveld WS Interventions & LSE01 Western Highveld WS Interventions & LSE01		water water			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 800 1 800	2 800 1 800			New New
De Hoop /Nebo Plateau/ De Hoop Dam WS &		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 000	2 000			New
De Hoop Zaaiplaats WS Interventions & LSE04		water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			4 500	6 500			New
Ephraim Mogale VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2)		Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			37 000	47 000			
Extention of water reticulation for villages served by Moutse West S	ub S	Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000				
Eradication of water supply backlog and reticulation for Moganyaka	- Lee	Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000				New
													New
Elias Motswaledi VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2)		Sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation			37 000	43 198	48 000		New
Zaaiplaas Connector pipes from Bulk to villages incl. reservoirs (Kh	atha				Yes	Infrastructure - Water			14 000	11 930			New
Carbonatites to Zaaiplaas (Holnek) - CO		Water Water			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			15 000	5 643			Renewal
Masakaneng Water Supply Tafelkop Reticulation and Cost Recovery		water Water			Yes Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			3 000 20 000	8 000			New New
	/illac				Yes	1				0.000			1
Eradication of water supply backlogs in reticulation for Uitspunning \	rillag	vvater			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			1 000				New

						,					
Elias Motswaledi VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2)		Sanitation		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation		37 000	43 198	48 000	5	New
Zaaiplaas Connector pipes from Bulk to villages incl. reservoirs (Kh	nathaz 1			Yes	Infrastructure - Water		14 000	11 930			New
Carbonatites to Zaaiplaas (Holnek) - CO		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		15 000	5 643			Renew al
Masakaneng Water Supply		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		3 000				New
Tafelkop Reticulation and Cost Recovery		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		20 000	8 000		1	New
Eradication of water supply backlogs in reticulation for Uitspunning V	Village I	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000				New
Makhuduthaga VIP Backlog Programme - CO		Sanitation		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 234	3 234	27 584	0	New
Makhuduthaga VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2) - Incl. Malokela, I	Mote			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation		40 000	40 000	47 000		New
Sekwati Reticulation upgrade Phase 4	MOIS	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		11 400	11 400	47 000	5	New
		1 1					3			5	
Ga Moloi area and surrounding villages water supply		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		31 095	31 095			Renew al
Upgrading of Piet Gouws WTW		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	1 000		1	Renew al
Village next to Jane Furse Reservoir Water Supply		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	1 000			Renew al
MIG-MKLM Nebo BWS Scheme		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	1 000			Renew al
Internal Bulk Water Supply and Reticulation - Ga-Phaahla, Lobethal,				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	1 000			Renew al
Internal Bulk Water Supply and Reticulation - Ga-Mogashoa, Maloma				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	1 000		1	New
Nkadimeng: Phase 9 to 11 (Makhuduthamakga) - Ditlabaneng, Ram	pelar	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		28 500	28 500	37 500		New
		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water						New
Fetakgomo VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2)		Sanitation		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation		39 879	45 000	48 000		New
Contract 20 : Completion of Reservoir ga - Nchabeleng, Meropa and	d Ler	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		4 000				New
Contract 21 : Borehole Refurbishment Southern		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		8 000			,	Renew al
Contract 22 : Borehole Refurbishment Northern		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		8 000				New
Contract 23 : Completion of Reservoir ga - Nchabeleng 2, Makopa,	Gas	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water						Renew al
Contract 24 : Bulk (Mooiplaas and Strydkraal Supplement)		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water			5 000			New
Contract 25 Sec Dist (Ga Selepe, Monametsi, Ga Mokg., Ga Manot.	1			Yes	Infrastructure - Water			7 000		1	Renewal
Contract 25 Sec Dist Ga Selepe, Monanteist, Ga Mokg., Ga Mano. Contract 26 : Bulk, RES, PS & WDM Chamb (Ga Selepe, Mon., Ga				Yes	Infrastructure - Water			7 000	10 000	5	New
		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water			2 800	10 000	5	New
Contract 27 : SEC DIST : (Mmasikwe, Tshibeng & Tshibeng B)	Tab			Yes	Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water			2 800	5 000		
Contract 28 Bulk, Res, PS & WDM Chamb : (Mmasikwe, Tshibeng, Contract 20 SEC DIST : (Lekguarrage Masijalijik, Maklahang and Ba		1						5 000		1	Renew al
Contract 29 SEC DIST : (Lekgw areng, Moeijelijk, Mahlabeng and Ro				Yes	Infrastructure - Water				52 000		New
Contract 30 : Bulk, Res & WDM Chamb : (Lekgw., Moeijelijk, Mahlal	ideng			Yes	Infrastructure - Water					1	Renew al
Contract 31 BULK & SEC DIST : (Zwartkoppies)		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water			37 901	37 901	2	Renew al
Ga - Nkw ana Housing BWS		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		3 131			1	New
Nkadimeng: Phase 9 to 11 (Fetakgomo) Ga-Mmela to Mashilavele,	Ga-	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		37 901	37 901	37 901		New
											New
Tubatse VIP Backlog Programme (Phase 2)		Sanitation		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation		40 000	43 000	48 000		New
Lebalelo Central Water Supply (Ga Maroga Extension, Ga Mapae)		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	10 360	12 407		New
Connector Pipes and reticulate to Lebalelo South villages: Driekop, O	Ga-R	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		22 426	12 000	10 000		New
Lebalelo North water supply (BOREHOLES) (Moroke, Selala, Podile	le, Ga	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		1 000	10 000	10 000		Renew al
Ga - Maphopha Command Reservior		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		20 000	12 047	-		Renew al
Praktiseer Water Reticulation		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		7 500	-	-		Renew al
Tubatse Regional WWTW (Burgersfort or Winterveldt)		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		4 000	_	90 000		Renew al
Ga-Malekane, Masha upgrade and extend reticulation		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		8 400	9 106	-	5	Renew al
										\$	Renew al
Mooihoek Tubatse BWS		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		25 000	45 000	62 000		Renewal
Moutse East and West BWS		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		15 000	45 000	72 000	8	Renew al
Nebo De Hoop BWS		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		5 000	25 000	65 500		New
Moutse BWS - Extention to Groblersdal WTW Project 1		Water		Yes			6 862	23 000	03 300	6	New
	1				Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water		1 030	_	_		New
Moutse BWS - 6,7 km with a diameter of 500 m to Reserv oir 1- Proj	-			Yes			1		-	3	
Moutse BWS -Pumping Main of 7, 3 km and with a diameter of 600 r			w	Yes	Infrastructure - Water		18 894	-	-	1	New
Moutse BWS - Pumping Main of 10, 3 km and with a diameter of 600				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		9 033	-	-		New
Moutse BWS - 6, 72 km and with a diameter of 250 mm from to Elar				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		10 330	-	-		New
Moutse BWS - 6, 72 km and with a diameter of 250 mm from to Elar	ndsdi	1		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		300	-	-	1	New
Moutse BWS - Project 6		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		57 543	-	-	1	New
Moutse BWS - Project 7 to 12		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		16 749	-	-		New
Moutse BWS - Project 13		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		9 023	-	-		New
Moutse BWS - Project 14		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		10 227	-	-		New
Moutse BWS - Project 15		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		5 000	5 000	10 000		New
Mooihoek BWS - Phase 4BA 5 MI reserv oir in Burgersfort		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		54 774	-	-		New
Mooihoek Tubatse BWS Phase 4B: 650mm DIA and 450mm DIA Ste	eel W	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		50 767	40 000	30 000	3	New
Mooihoek/ Tubatse Bulk Water Supply Phase 4D: 650mm DIA and 4				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		32 188	30 000	40 000		New
Mooihoek Tubatse BWS Phase 4C1: 650mm DIA and 450mm DIA S				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		31 266	_	-		New
Mooihoek Tubatse 4C2 : 650mm DIA and 450mm DIA Steel Water P				Yes	Infrastructure - Water		5 500	20 000		1	New
Jane Furse to Lobethal BWS	1	Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		93 514	50 000		2	New
Makgeru to Schoonoord BWS		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water		00 014	30 000		2	New
Doubling of Mooihoek WTW		Water		Yes	Infrastructure - Water			00 000			New
Sekwati Water reticulation Phase \$					Infrastructure - Water		7 670	73 033	179 935	1	New
				Yes Yes			4 500	4 500	5 000	3	New
Ga - Matlala Ramoshebo Construction of VIP project				res	Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 500	4 500	5 000		New
			5								

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project nam e	Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Ye	ar 2014/15 Full Year	Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame Budget Year	work
R thousand	1,2	-	number	3	3	4	complete Year	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munici	pal Vote			Examples	Examples							
MIG-PRACKTISEER WATER SUPPLY MIG-MADOTSHA WATER SUPPLY MIG-MADOTSHA WATER SUPPLY MIG-APREL SANITATION MIG-BURCERSFORT WWIT WILL (MEWF MIG-CARRONITES TO ZAARLAAS MIG-TAKING FOR SUPPLY PROGRAM MIG-TAKING FOR WATER SUPPLY PROJECT MIG-SERWATH WATER SUPPLY PROJECT MIG-SERWATH WATER SUPPLY PROJECT MIG-SANITATION TO 7 VILLAGES(VP)	PLANT) NS PHAS	E6						1 560 3 377 1 182 2 000 4 500 2 206 3 868 3 868 5 15 107 8 271 3 95 5 6 000 2 950 7 014	1 560 3 377 1 182 2 000 4 500 2 206 3 868 15 107 8 271 3 95 5 6 000 2 950 7 014	7 500		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munici	pal Enti	ty										
Entity Name Project name References												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47)

Signature _____

Date			
			_